

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/28

2/28 Infantry Battalion

June - July 1943

13 AUG. 1943

WAR DIARY ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ OF INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun 43

To 30 Jun 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAIRI	1 Jun	1000	Orders received that First line reinforcements incl, Officers would not be carried. This entails several amendments to re-organization plans.	
	2 Jun	0700 1500	Lieut. LUSHINGTON AHG returned from AGH. Capt. GELLIBRAND T.I. returned from AGH.	
	2 Jun	1530	Exercise screed No. 3 issued Appx 10.	
	3 Jun	1530 1630	Orders recd. for Bn Exercise conducted by Bde Exercise commenced	
	4 Jun	0600 1200 1600	Exercise continues after a very wet bivouac, R.O.'s. No. 396 issued. Appx 2. Reorganization completed. The large number of personnel awaiting Medical Boards plus wastage resulted in the absorption of the O.Rs. of the Reinforcement Coy almost completely. This is very satisfactory as these men have been with the unit for some months and have proved to be a fine body of troops—well trained and disciplined.	
	5 Jun	1430	Exercise concluded. This exercise is considered to be the stiffest physical test to which the unit has been subjected. In this respect it came through with flying colours many useful lessons on jungle warfare were learnt and many weaknesses noted.	
		1500	The Brigadier B. EVANS intimated verbally that the Bde was to undergo a period of training in Combined Operations at CAIRNS commencing 16 Jun.	
	6 Jun	0600 1400 1445	Field returns Appx 3. C.O. Lieut- Col. J. LOUGHREY returned from AGH. An inter Brigade football match played against 2/48 Bn. Approx 2000 men witnessed a fine match which resulted in a win for 2/28 Bn. by three goals one point.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun

To 30 Jun 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAIRI	7 Jun	1500	The Bde Commander Brigadier B EVANS addressed unit officers on the recent exercise.	
	8 Jun	1100	Preliminary verbal orders given by 24 Aust Inf Bde for Combined Operations Trg. Liaison officers from the 532 Eng.Bt & Sh Regt visited the Bn.	
	10 Jun	1000	An advanced trg cadre under comd Maj H.BOYD NORMAN M.C. moved down to CAIRNS area. Appx 4.	
		1200	R.O's. No. 396 issued. Appx 5.	
	12 Jun	0600	Field returns Appx 9.	
	13 Jun	1500	The Sunday afternoon football match was of unusual interest in as much as it was played against our old rivals and fellow staters the 2/16 Aust Inf Bn. The latter won comfortably after a good game. Both team and supporters were entertained at tea at the conclusion of the match and few words of congratulations were given by the C.O.LT-COL. J.LOUGHREY.	
		1900	2/28 Aust Inf Bn. Adm Instn No 1. issued. Appx 6.	
	15 Jun	1130	An advance party under Lieut. P. CRABB left for CAIRNS training area the party was 12 strong.	
		1930	2/28 Aust Inf Bn. Movement Order No. 1. issued. Appx 7.	
	16 Jun	1600	R.O's. No. 397 issued. Appx 8.	
		1800	Transport for move arrived and loading commenced. All going smoothly.	
	17 Jun	0640	Convoy under comd.LT-COL. J.LOUGHREY moved from camp crossing start line at 0700 hrs.	
		1120 0640	A rear party consisting of supernumerary personnel and men awaiting medical board remained in KAIRI area under comd. Capy. G.KEALL.	

WAR DIARY ~~XX~~ OF INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun 43

To 30 Jun 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAXRX CAIRNS	17 Jun	1120	Convoy arrived in new area dead on time. It was an excellent convoy throughout.	
		1130	Once again the unit is pioneering an area. With the exception of cookhouses and latrines, virgin bush confronted coys. However experience tells, as within 4 hours the unit was completely settled in orderly rooms in full swing, all tentage erected including the YMCA marquee and paths etc. being constructed.	
	18 Jun	0800	As training does not commence until 20 Jun the day was devoted to internal economy and admn. Several trg instns. were received throughout the day from Bde and will be included in later Appendices.	
	19 Jun	0900	A conference of Support Arms Comds. attached to the Bn Group was held reference to training 20 Jun. Field Returns Appx No 16	
	20 Jun	0635	The Bn. moved out to commence its training in combined operations. A demonstration of loading, landing and unloading was given to the entire 24 AUST INF BDE Gp. by the AMERICAN 532 BT & SH.REGT. at TRINITY BEACH.	
	21 Jun	0800	Training continues within the Bn. with practice in loading and Forming up etc.	
	22 Jun	0930	Lieut. A.D.WALLACE X. marched out to a course at the RAAF school of Army Cooperation. Lieut WALLACE is the Divisional representative in his category.	
		1600	R.O's. NO.398 issued Appx 13.	
		2345	The Bn moved out for it's first full scale exercise Appx 11.	
	23 Jun	1400	Bn returned to camp. The exercise was most successful from a Bn. point of view. One valuable lesson came out. Owing to a misunderstanding and liaison that was not watertight, the unit was landed on the wrong beach. It was hereafter that the exercise developed so well as reorganization was swift and decisive & the intention carried out.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun

To 30 Jun 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CAIRNS	24 Jun	1700	The day occupied in Bde and Bn conferences in discussion and planning for the next exercise to be set by Bde. The unit is getting little rest and very broken hours. After each move large ammunition dumps and stores have to be shifted from one beach to another and generally speaking a stiff physical test is being imposed on the troops.	
		1800	Exercise 00 No.2. issued. Appx 12.	
	25 Jun	0445	Exercise commenced. The unit was at sea for four and a half hours. and at least 50 % of the personnel were off colour, about 30 % sea sick and 3 % unfit for action on the far or hostile shore. These statistics are being closely watched as this aspect has an important bearing on actual operations.	
		1300	The first wave landed on the far shore and the exercise developed on normal lines.	
		1730	Exercise ends. Unit moves back to camp by transport, a distance of 14 miles.	
	26 Jun	1100	Conference held at Bde HQ. to co-ordinate exercise No.3. for night 26/7 Jun. This is an repetition of exercise No 2 but carried out as a dawn landing.	
		1300	Exercise No. 3. cancelled. to enable maintenance of craft.	
		1500	Conference at Bde HQ. for all officers. Brigade Comd. Brigadier B. EVANS DSO expressed keen satisfaction with all phases of the exercise and considered it the Brigades best display of team work to date.	
	27 Jun	0600	Field Returns. Appx 13v 1.	
		0930	With the cancellation of Exercise No.3. the troops will today be able to procure a much needed rest period. Opportunity also taken to hold a church service.	
		1900	Verbal orders from Bde that Exercise No.3. will be conducted night 28/9 Jun.	

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
<i>WE</i>			
<i>1</i> Lieut.-Colonels ...	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>3</i> Majors ...	<i>3</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>9</i> Captains ...	<i>7</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>19</i> Lieutenants ...	<i>28</i>	<i>9</i>	
<i>32</i> 2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	<i>1</i>		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	<i>40</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1</i>

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
<i>capt.</i>	<i>Gullibrand T.I.</i>	<i>2/28 Bn</i>	<i>20.6.43</i>	<i>Det. to 24 Aust Inf Bde</i>
<i>lieut</i>	<i>Moyes K.R.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " 2/32 " " Bn</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Wallace A.D.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22.6.43</i>	<i>to RAAF school of army cooperation, bowen 18 1 Jul - 26 Jul</i>

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D. NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col.		Loughrey J.	2/28 Aust	yes	band
May.		Norman C.H.B.	"	"	2/16
"		Northwood V.R.	"	"	OC A boy.
"		Supstill A.V.	"	No	24 Bde (see roll boy)
bapt		Stenhouse T.R.	"	yes	A/OC HQ boy.
"		Newbery J.C.	"	"	OC C boy.
"		Keall G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Frudner H.J.	"	"	ad adjt
"		Gillibrand T.I.	"	No	super. Det 24 Bde
"		Inport L.H.	"	yes	A/OC D boy.
"		Yates G.H.	"	"	Q.M.
"		Head J.M.	"	"	A/OC B boy.
Lieut		Wallace A.D.	"	No	A/216 D boy - sub.
"		Morris H.J.C.	"	No	24 Bde SC leaves
"		Kannall J.F.	"	yes	A/216 B boy.
"		Pipey D.W.	"	"	A/216 A "
"		Leasman E.A.	"	"	T.O.
"		Hastings A.H.G.	"	"	I.O.
"		Philpot W.E.	"	No	superintendent - 24 Bde
"		Rule E.D.	"	yes	Pl band
"		Luice R.S.	"	"	" "
"		Patterson C.W.R.	"	No	School Pl band
"		Bockemuhl R.	"	yes	Pl band
"		Barnes G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Giles H.E.	"	"	Pl band
"		Bavanagh C.O.	"	"	" "
"		Loyer K.R.	"	No	super. Det 2/32 Aust
"		Maher M.	"	yes	Pl band
"		Hall M.C.	"	"	superintendent
"		Rooke P.F.	"	"	Pl band
"		Mitchell J.W.	"	"	superintendent
"		Brooks J.W.	"	"	Pl band
"		Burton H.N.F.	"	"	"
"		Deakin R.J.H.	"	"	superintendent
"		Giles L.H.	"	"	Pl band
"		Kennedy D.J.B.	"	"	"
"		Van Pelt J.B.C.	"	"	"
"		Renner E.C.	"	"	"
"		Ward R.	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
bapt		Turnbull G.M.C.	AA MC	10.8.42	RMO
chap		Chambers N.W.S.	AA bly D	11.6.43	Chaplain
lieut		Banwell R.D.	Reinf	1.1.43	Superintendent Reinf Personnel
"		Crabbe P.	"	"	
"		Hindley R.G.	"	"	
"		Jameson P.M.	"	"	
"		Kingsley W.J.	"	"	
"		North S.F.	"	"	

2/28 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
26 June 43
(Date of Despatch.)

band
(Signature of Commander.)
Lt Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

Table F. Seconded Officers

Sub Ranks & Higher Ranks	Army No	Surname	Initials	Posting to which seconded	Date of secondment
Major	WX 3387	bot	J.P.	No 3 bourse (New Wing) Staff School (Aust)	7.4.43
Capt.	WX 7	Good	S.H.	No 4 bourse (Quitting) Staff School (Aust)	7.4.43
Lieut Col	WX 6440	Rabson	H.G.	No 4 bourse (New Wing) Staff School (Aust)	7.4.43
Lieut	WX 6387	Perry	G.L.W.	HQ 2nd Aust Inf Bde (L.O)	13.12.42
Capt.	WX 3392	Maslin	P.	LHQ Technical School (Aust)	5.4.43
Capt & Maj	QX 6444	Wills	G.P.	LHQ School of M.I. (New Wing) New York	25.3.43
Lieut	WX 7323	Stephens	J.H.	camp Staff offr. Hill 69.	23.11.42

Table G. Officers in Transit

HIL

Table H. Officers evacuated to hospital

HIL

Table I. Visiting & Inspecting Officers

Sub Ranks & Higher Ranks	Army No	Surname	Initials	HQ or Unit from which officer is posted	Officer's appointment
Lieut	VX 47474	Henderson	F.J.	2/23 Aust Inf Bde	
Lieut	NX 52552	Kennedy	B.B.	2/23 Aust Inf Bde	
Capt.	NX 34860	Faulkner	D.F.	2/13 Aust Inf Bde	
Lieut	NX 13864	Fairbairn	M.T.	2/13 Aust Inf Bde	
Lieut	VX 67705	Morris	C.S.	1 Aust Military Landing Gtr	

Table J. Officers Noted Posted During Week

Rank	Name	Code	Date	Rank	Name	Code	Date
Officers ONLINED during week							
Officers JOINED or OFFLINED during week							
Officers JOINED or OFFLINED during week							
Rank	Name	Code	Date	Rank	Name	Code	Date
Officers JOINED or OFFLINED during week							
Officers JOINED or OFFLINED during week							

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SUBMISSION IN EACH WEEK

War Diary

2/28 Aust Inf Bde Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.				
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.		Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel						2		386	91		1		2						3	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).						2		386	91		1		2						3	

2/28 Aust Inf Bde Unit.

Date of Despatch 26 June 43

bonnie  Signature of Commander.

24 Aust Inf Bde Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

War Diary
App 2

Hq. 2/28 AUST INF BN.
9 Aust Div.
In The Field.
4 Jun 43. (1045 day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART 1A
NO 395

EY. MAJ.C.H.B.NORMAN. M.C.

ADM.COMD. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. SECURITY

(a) Use of Civil Post Offices.

Military Personnel may not purchase money orders or postal notes from Civilian Post Offices.

(b) Ref 9 Aust Div R.O. 46. Instances have occurred of tps leaving addressed envelopes with local agents for tickets for State Lottery and similar organisations. This breach of security will be brought to the attention of all ranks to prevent its reoccurrence.

(c) Telephone Service other than within Div Camp area must be regarded as insecure. All ranks will therefore be most discreet in conversations with units outside the area. Telephones in all offices will bear a suitable notice drawing attention to this fact.
(9 Aust Div R.O. 67.)

2. CENSORSHIP.

The only correct postal address to be shown at the head of outgoing mail is-

Army No.
Rank.
Name.
Unit.
AUSTRALIA OR ABROAD.

e.g. QX1000 Pte. J. SMITH.
2/32 Aust Inf Bn.
A.I.F. AUSTRALIA.

A.I.F. is shown, but, Bde or Divs numbers will not be included except in the case of HQ personnel and name and address of sender is not written on the outside of the envelope.

These points will be checked by all censoring officers.

It is advised that no authority is given under FCI No. 4 to YMCA, Salvation Army, and accredited War Correspondents to frank troops' mail.

Copies of FCI No.4 will be distributed at an early date.
(9 Aust Div R.O. 68.)

3. DRESS

1. Attention is drawn to Q 35/1/25 of 18 May 43.
2. Individual cases of slovenly dress have been noted since above mentioned instruction was issued.
3. Particular slackness is evident in wearing of hats & chin straps. GRO A35/42 (D) (VI) and Q 35/1/25 (12) refer.
(9 Aust Div R.O.69.)

4. SENTENCES OF COURTS MARTIAL.

- (a) A Pte was tried by DCM on 22 May 43 on the following charge:
"When on active service conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline in that he in the field on or about 19 Apr 43 when on active service wrote & posted a letter addressed to Mrs.

SENTENCES OF COURTS. MARTIAL (Continued)

A. ROSE Jnr. Brisbane Rd Redbank Queensland in which letter he attempted improperly to procure that a telegram be sent stating that the said Mrs. A. ROSE Jnr or certain children were very sick so that he could thereby obtain leave. AA 40." - He was convicted & sentenced to suffer field punishment for 90 dys & to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.

(b) A Pte was tried by DCM on 20 May 43 on the following charges:

1. When on active service conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he in the field when on active service on or about 13 Apr 43. wrote & posted a letter addressed to Mrs. H. FULLER c/o Soldiers & Sailors rest Home Coolangatta in which letter he attempted improperly to procure that a telegram be sent that his mother father or wife was seriously ill so that he could thereby obtain leave. AA 40.
2. When on active service conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he in the field when on active service on or about 13 Apr 43 wrote & posted a letter addressed to Mrs. G. Fuller 17 Scott St Red Hill Brisbane in which letter he attempted improperly to procure that a telegram be sent that his mother, father or wife were seriously ill so that he could thereby obtain leave AA 40.
3. When on active service with intent to deceive making a false representation in writing in connection with an application that a member of the Forces be granted leave in that he in the field when on active service on 5 May 43. in connection with an application by him to the C.O. 2/15 Aust Inf Bn. for compassionate leave with intent to deceive made representation in writing that his mother was seriously ill well knowing that such representation was false. A.M.R & O. 203 A.

He was convicted and sentenced to undergo detention for 6 months .
(9 Aust Div R.O. 71.)

5. RESTRICTIONS IN RELATION TO THE POSSESSION & CONSUMPTION OF LIQUOR.

First Aust Army Order No. 148/42 is repeated.

1. Except as provided in para. 2. hereof, no member of the Australian Military Forces when in uniform shall:-
 - (a) In any public place; or
 - (b) In any doorway or vestibule opening on to any public place or to which access may be gained from any public place; or
 - (c) In any highway or public road; or
 - (d) In any vacant land adjacent to a park or public reserve; or
 - (e) On any part of a park or recreation reserve; or
 - (f) In any public conveyance

consume any intoxicating liquor or have in his possession any intoxicating liquor contained in a bottle or a container of any description.

2. Nothing in this order shall prevent

- (a) the consumption of liquor upon licensed premises in accordance with the State Liquor Laws or upon the premises of any Naval, Military, or Air Force Institute, Mess or Canteen in accordance with the regulations and orders applying to such institute, Mess or Canteen; or
- (b) The supply or possession of liquor contained in a bottle or other container to or by any such institute, mess or canteen in the ordinary course of its lawful business.

3. Commanding Officers will ensure that the above orders are brought before the notice of all troops from time to time on parade. It is the duty of commanding officers to endeavour to inculcate in men under their command a respect for their uniform, the wearing of which should operate not as a license to contravene the law but as an obligation to set an example in its observance.

(9 Aust Div RO 73)

6. "B" CLASS PERSONNEL.

1. There has been some misconception regarding the ultimate disposal and destination of personnel evacuated "B" class from this formation.
2. In some cases the a/m personnel have been told that
 - (a) they would be returned to their States of enlistment or
 - (b) they would be transferred to a L of C unit near their place of enlistment.
3. As both the above statements are incorrect units will ensure that "B" class personnel are NOT notified that such is the case.
4. Instances also have occurred where individuals have been given letters to L of C units recommending their transfer to such units. This immediately will cease. The only documents that will be carried are the official documents necessary for the transfer out of a formation.
5. "B" class personnel may be posted to units any-where where their services can best be used.
(9 Aust Div Memo A71/4/1146 of 24 May 43).

7. AMENITIES.

1. Individual members of the forces are not permitted to ask philanthropic bodies (such as the Australian Comforts Fund or the Red Cross or the Press) to supply comforts and amenities to units.
2. Applications for comforts and amenities will be made only through Commanding Officers to Amenities Officers, or to representatives of philanthropic bodies attached to formations.
(2 Aust Corps RO 133)

8. QUEENSLAND UNIVERSITY COURSES.

Registrar, University of Queensland, informs that no enrolments for the 1943 university examinations year will be accepted after 31 May 43. Students enrolling prior to that date will be supplied with all lectures notes issued up to that date and all future notes during the year.

(24 Bde Memo 198/38/403 of 27 May 43)

9. FALSE STATEMENTS TO SECURE EXEMPTION, LEAVE ETC.

A recent statutory rule has amended AMR & O by inserting a new AMR 203 (a), the full text of which will be published shortly, and which provides in effect that every person subject to military law, whether on war service or not, who, with intent to deceive, makes any false statement or representation, whether verbal or in writing, in connection with any application that;

- (a) Any member of the military forces shall be granted exemption from service or leave of absence; or
- (b) Any member of the Defence Force shall be transferred from one arm, service, department, corps or unit of the Defence Force to another or from one place to another; shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to penalties as prescribed by AMR 215.

The averments by the prosecution that the statement or representation attributed to the accused was false, and was made with intent to deceive, shall be prima facie evidence of such falsity and intent.

(GR0 A.652 1942).

10. MAREEBA AIRFIELD -MOVEMENT OF M.T.

1. Cars, trucks and M.C.s may move on the dirt track on either side of the strip.

10. MAREEBA AIRFIELD - MOVEMENT OF M.T. (Cont'd).

2. No vehicle will touch runways surface, or the sides of this surface, except to proceed directly across.

3. Specified crossings points are:

- (1) Opposite Control Tower.
 - (2) Either end of the strip.
- Every time before crossing the driver of a vehicle will

- (1) Stop.
- (2) Search the sky and the strip.
- (3) Scrutinise Control Tower.

If all is clear he will cross.

4. RAAF personnel have been instructed to fire at the vehicle concerned not complying with these orders. OCs of units will take severe disciplinary action against offenders.

(2 Aust Corps RO 138)

11. PROCEDURE FOR SENDING LETTERS AND POSTCARDS TO AUSTRALIAN PRISONERS OF WAR IN GERMANY OR ITALY.

1. Any person may send a letter or a plain postcard to a prisoner of war, subject to these directions. Note that a letter card, picture or Christmas Card is NOT a post card, and MAY NOT BE SENT.

2. It is inadvisable to attempt to send more than one letter or post-card a week.

3. Letters must consist of one sheet (only) of note paper, the size recommended being not in excess of quarto (10 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins by 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ins). Write on both sides. Do not use air mail paper, which is too thin.

4. The address half of the front of the postcard should be left entirely free of writing.

5. Only news of a strictly personal character, typed or clearly written in well spaced hand-writing, may be given in a letter or post-card. The only permissible enclosure in a letter is an unmounted photograph of a personal nature, small in size, with a minimum of descriptive writing on the back. Note: size should not exceed 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins by 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

6. As shown below, the name and address of the prisoner, and also of the sender, must be clearly written at the top of the letter or post-card, and the words "Air Mail" if air-mail transmission is desired.

7. If it is desired that letters be air-mailed onward from Melbourne to the prisoner, the following values in postage stamps should be loosely enclosed in the envelope -- For letter, 1/-; for post-card, 6d. Do not pin or stick the stamps on the letter or post-card. Send stamps, not coins.

Top of sheet of note paper or post-card.

QX 10100
Pte Smith, J.

(Number, rank, and name of prisoner)

(Write here "Air-Mail" if air-mail transmission is desired)

Pte. Jones, S.
c/- Chief Fd Censor,
LHQ, Australia

(Write here the name and rank only of the sender)

8. The letter or post-card must be enclosed in an envelope, which should be addressed and marked as shown in the sketches below.

11. PROCEDURE FOR SENDING LETTERS AND POST CARDS TO AUSTRALIAN PRISONERS OF WAR IN GERMANY OR ITALY. (Cont'd).

Address side of envelope

Back flap of envelope

PRISONER OF WAR POST

No.....Rank.....Name.....
 Australian Prisoner of War,
 Country of Internment (Italy
 or Germany),
 C/- Central Red Cross Bureau,
 Spring St., Melbourne, C.1.
 VICTORIA.

Name and rank of sender
 c/- Chief Field Censor,
 LHQ, Australia.

9. Enclose a slip of paper in the envelope giving your full military address, e.g., QX 10,000, Pte Smith, J., A Coy, 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn, AIF Australia.

10. All letters for prisoners of war should be handed to the unit I.O. for franking. Follow these instructions with care; if you do not, your letter may fail to reach the prisoner, through your own falt. (9 Div Memo G 417/50/9 of 30 May).

12. INTERIM DIRECTIONS FOR SENDING LETTERS TO PRISONERS OF WAR AND MESS- AGES TO CIVILIANS IN JAPANESE HANDS.

1. Prisoners of war in Japanese hands are deemed to be, until official lists are received from the Japanese authorities:

(a) All members of the British (including Australian) and Allied Armed Forces who are believed to be interned. This includes members of Volunteer Defence Forces.

(b) All British (including Australian) and Allied nationals of civilian status who are believed to be interned.

2. To all other persons in Japanese hands the Red Cross Message Service applies, and communications may only be sent by that means upon application to Divisional Red Cross Bureau in the various States.

3. Subject to the foregoing and to the following directions, any person may send a letter to a prisoner of war in Japanese hands, but in view of difficulties of transmission it is urged that, until information is received from the Japanese as to prisoners of war and their places of internment, letters should be sent only once a month, and by close relatives only.

4. When notification of place of internment has been received, include name and number of camp and country of internment in the address on the letter.

5. Letters must consist of one sheet (only) of note paper. Size should not be in excess of quarto (10 1/4" X 8 1/4"). Use one side only.

6. Only news of a strictly personal character may be given in a letter. To ensure delivery, letters should be type written.

7. As shown in the following sketch, the number, rank and name of the prisoner, and the name and address of the sender, must be clearly written at the top of the letter:-

Top of sheet of note paper on which letter is written.

Write here the number, rank, and name of the prisoner.

Pte Jones, S..
C/- Chief Field Censor,
LHQ Australia.
(Write here the name and rank only of the sender)

12. INTERIM DIRECTIONS FOR SENDING LETTERS TO PRISONERS OF WAR AND MESSAGES TO CIVILIANS IN JAPANESE HANDS. (Cont'd).

8. The letter must be enclosed in an envelope, which should be addressed and marked as shown in the sketches which follow:-

Address side of envelope.

<u>Prisoner of War Post.</u>	
x No.....	Rank.....Name.....
x Unit.....	Force.....
Country of Internment.....	
C/- Central Red Cross Bureau, Spring Street, Melbourne, C.1. VICTORIA.	

x In the case of civilian internees, give initials and name, followed by last known address.

Back flap of envelope.

Name and Rank of Sender C/- Chief Field Censor LHQ Australia.

9. Neither photographs or any other enclosures of any kind are permitted in letters.

10. ~~Enclosure~~ Slip of paper in the envelope giving your full military address, e.g. QX 10,000 Pte Smith, J., A Coy 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn, AIF Australia.

11. All letters for prisoners of war should be handed to the unit I.O. for franking. Follow these instructions with care; if you do not, your letter may fail to reach the prisoner, through your own fault.

12. Letters may not be sent by air-mail. Therefore do not enclose any stamps with them. All letters will be despatched overseas by surface mail. Under present conditions they may be a considerable time in transit.

13. Emphasis is placed on the necessity for the strict observance of these directions, and particularly that;

(a) Prisoner of War Post only applies to members of the Forces and civilian internees who are actually interned; in this instance, owing to lack of definite knowledge, those who are reasonably believed to be so interned.

(b) Where notification of place of internment has been received include names and number of camp & country of internment in the address on the letter.

(c) Communication with all others- that is, non-interned civilians- must be by the Red Cross Message Service.

14. Note for the present parcels may not be sent to prisoners in Japanese Hands (only letters), and this will continue until further notice.

(Australian Red Cross Society Circular 5M30/3/43).

PART 1 B.

1. INTER COY TRANSFERS.

WX3393	Capt	FREEDMAN	H.J.	A	Coy	to	Bn Hqrs.	28-5-43
WX6830	Cpl	MINCHIN	G.W.B.	HQ	"	"	A Coy	"
WX5740	Pte	ROWETT	S.R.	HQ	"	"	"	"

1. INTER COY TRANSFERS (Cont'd).

WX3660	Pte	LAYCOCK	J.J.	HQ	Coy	to	B.	Coy	28-5-43
WX7991	"	McGUIRE	J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5450	"	HUDSON	G.P.F.	"	"	"	C	"	"
WX5137	"	BAIN	C.R.J.	"	"	"	C	"	"
NX5677	"	RUSSELL	L.E.	"	"	"	D	"	"
VX25063	Sgt	SMART	P.	"	"	"	Bn	HQ	29-5-43
WX4988	Cpl	BAILEY	A.J.E.	B	"	"	"	"	"
WX6062	Pte	HEAPERMAN	H.W.	HQ	"	"	B	Coy	1-6-43
WX5063	"	BENNETT	A.R.	HQ	"	"	A	"	30-5-43
WX6896	"	CROMBIE	K.O.	HQ	"	"	"	"	"
VX56788	"	CURWOOD	A.W.	HQ	"	"	"	"	"
WX5348	"	GALLOWAY	A.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX7195	"	HAMMELSWANG	A.S.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX9674	"	HENDRY	P.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX7911	"	McEVOY	J.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"
SX7179	"	REID	A.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX12117	"	STEELE	R.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX18474	"	HUXLEY	G.A.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX17939	"	CHILVERS	J.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6983	"	WILSON	T.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6685	"	BOOTH	H.	"	"	"	B	"	"
WX6835	"	BUCK	D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3659	"	SKIPWORTH	G.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3559	"	WHITEHOUSE	B.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5489	"	SARTI	D.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6114	"	TOZZI	L.G.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
NX39672	"	CANTLE	R.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3112	"	TAYLOR	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX11601	"	MILLS	T.A.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX10327	"	BURGESS	A.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX7828	"	COULTARD	N.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX14728	"	ADANELL	D.	"	"	"	C	"	"
VX40560	"	GRIFFITHS	A.R.	"	"	"	"	"	31-5-43
WX5789	"	HALL	C.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX10153	"	MASTERS	G.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6991	"	KERR	D.	"	"	"	"	"	"
VX61097	"	NAYLOR	W.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
VX7805	"	CAMERON	N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6068	"	PALMER	W.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
VX12826	"	JERVIES	J.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX20011	"	TATCHELL	W.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5095	"	ARTHUR	M.T.	"	"	"	D	"	"
WX12933	"	CLARKE	R.O.	"	"	"	"	"	30-5-43
WX4529	"	JOHNSTON	D.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"
TX3217	"	MILTON	R.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX18321	"	ALLEN	F.G.	B.	"	"	HQ	"	3-8-43
VX47056	"	WOODHART	J.P.	A.	"	"	"	"	"
WX6783	"	STEPHEN	L.T.	HQ	"	"	C	"	"
WX11938	"	PASCOE	C.	HQ	"	"	"	"	"
WX11426	"	FEATHERSTONE	R.E.	HQ	"	"	"	"	"
WX11235	Lieut	DEVLIN	L.F.	A.	"	"	HQ	"	"

2. ATTACHMENTS.

WX4988	Cpl	BAILEY	A.J.E.	B.	"	Att from 9 Aust Div Cash Office	26-5-43
WX5139	L/Cpl	MURDOCH	W.B.	HQ	"	" " AAOC	1-6-43

3. AWL (28 days or more) AND TRANSFERRED TO "X" LIST.

NX2728	Pte	DUCK	C.H.	HQ	Coy		26-5-43
--------	-----	------	------	----	-----	--	---------

4. DETACHMENTS.

WX10752	Lieut	NORTH	S.F.	R	Coy Det to 2/32 Aust Inf Bn		27-5-43
SX350	Cpl.	FAIRBROTHER	W.T.	HQ	" " " 2/3 Aust Fd Amb		30-5-43
WX5264	"	COULTAS	T.C.	R	" " " " " "		"
WX5353	"	STREETER	B.J.	B	" " " Movement Control Towns-ville pending transfer to 1 Aust Parachute Bn.		30-5-43

4. DETACHMENTS (Cont'd).

WX4444	Cpl	RUTHERFORD	A.T.	B. COY	Det to Movement Control Townsville pending transfer to 1 Aust Parachute Bn.	30-5-43
WX25035	Pte	ANTONIO	T.C.	B	" " " " " "	"
NX8922	"	JENNER	F.G.	HQ	" " " " " "	"
WX6081	Cpl	WARWICK	C.W.	C	" " " " " "	"

5. TRANSFERRED TO "X" LIST & STRUCK OFF STRENGTH.

SX7406	Pte	STENNING	H.J.	A	Coy	25-5-43
WX9461	"	HUMMERSTON	H.V.	HQ	"	"
WX4868	Sgt	LOCK	A.G.	HQ	"	"
QX20973	Pte	STIMPSON	J.A.	HQ	"	"
WX5131	"	O'SULLIVAN	M.J.	HQ	"	"
WX3400	Capt	WARING	E.	B	"	"
WX18780	Pte	ANGOVE	A.J.	B	"	26-5-43
WX8351	Cpl	DERRINGTON	E.N.	HQ	"	"
WX20202	Pte	WELLS	A.P.	R	"	"
WX7970	"	NICHOLLS	W.G.	A	"	"
WX4404	"	CHOULES	J.W.	Bn	Hqrs	"
WX6096	"	WHITFORD	C.E.	C	Coy	"
WX16077	"	BROWN	R.	E	"	"
WX19961	"	LEMMON	G.W.	B	"	"
WX6678	S/Sgt	DOVER	H.H.	C	"	"
WX20038	Pte	MACPHERSON	C.N.	D	"	27-5-43
WX7594	"	DAILY	S.A.	HQ	"	"
WX20109	"	DICKINSON	A.E.	R	"	"
WX10985	"	DANDIE	P.T.	HQ	"	"
VX40200	Lt-Col	LOUGHREY	J.	Bn	Hqrs	"
WX8913	Cpl	BAKER	R.B.	A	Coy	29-5-43
WX18304	Pte	WHEELER	J.G.	R	"	30-5-43
WX19704	"	HOUSE	D.H.	C	"	"
WX7785	"	BIRTLEY	H.	HQ	"	31-5-43
WX13818	"	WILLIAMS	R.C.	D	"	"
WX14701	"	BAILEY	J.D.	C	"	"
WX11974	"	ASHBY	J.J.	D	"	1-6-43
WX5789	"	HALL	C.W.	C	"	"
WX5063	"	BENNETT	A.R.	A	"	2-8-43
WX11707	L/Cpl	STORR	L.L.	C	"	"
WX17859	Pte	BURGHALL	J.R.	B	"	"
WX6709	"	MARTEN	G.O.	D	"	"
WX13372	L/Cpl	NANKIVILLE	H.E.	D	"	"
QX3971	Pte	BENUSSI	N.	HQ	"	"
WX4979	"	SEWELL	E.A.	HQ	"	"
WX10000	"	CASLEY	R.C.	A	"	3-6-43
WX25069	"	ROWE	F.A.	A	"	"
WX7568	Cpl	PROSSER	C.W.	C	"	"
WX18953	Pte	MORRIS	T.J.	C	"	"
WX18831	"	KIDDIE	E.L.	D	"	"
WX19427	"	HOSKING	J.	HQ	"	"
WX13243	"	SYMONDS	O.S.	A	"	4-6-43

6. PROMOTIONS.

WX5139	L/Cpl	MURDOCH	W.E.	HQ Coy	To be A/Cpl.	1-6-43
--------	-------	---------	------	--------	--------------	--------

7. PUNISHMENTS.

WX18259	Pte	OTLEY	K.G.	D	"	Failed to appear at place of parade. Fined £1	21-5-43
WX16272	"	PALMER	R.J.	R	"	AWL Fined £5 Forf 28 days pay Auto forf 37 days pay	23-5-43
WX8932	"	JORDAN	T.	D	"	1. Refusing to obey lawful comd given by his superior officer 2. AWL Fined £5 Auto forf 6 days pay	24-5-43
WX3600	"	FRANZ	L.W.	HQ	"	1. Refusing to obey lawful comd given by his superior officer 2. AWL Fined £5 Forf 28 days pay auto forf 6 days pay	25-5-43

7. PUNISHMENTS. (Cont'd).

WX6814 Pte BROOKS

V.R. HQ Coy

1. Refusing to obey lawful comd given by his superior officer
2. AWL. Fined £5 Forf 28 days pay Auto forf 6 days pay

25-5-43

WX4414 " MAILEY

J. HQ Coy

1. Refusing to obey lawful comd given by his superior officer
2. AWL. Fined £5 Forf 28 days pay Auto forf 6 days pay

25-5-43

WX19427 " HOSKING

J. HQ "

1. Refusing to obey lawful comd given by his superior officer
2. AWL. Fined £5 Forf 28 days pay Auto forf 6 days pay

25-5-43

WX6046 " FOLEY

C.J. HQ "

Conduct to the prejudice etc Was asaa sentry incorrecly dressed. 2 extra guards

26-5-43

WX6062 " HEAPERMAN

H.W. HQ "

" " " " " " "

8. REJOINED UNIT & NAME REMOVED FROM "X" LIST.

VX8966	Cpl	QUIGLEY	K.D.	B	Coy	25-5-43
WX25040	Pte	CHEETHAM	V.A.	B	"	"
VX1468	"	WAY	A.C.	B	"	"
WX7154	"	HEREERT	R.M.	HQ	"	"
WX7289	Cpl	KEYSER	S.D.	HQ	"	"
WX13472	Pte	BRAND	J.E.	HQ	"	"
TX3217	"	MILTON	R.R.	HQ	"	27-5-43
WX5451	Cpl	GILBERT	H.R.	HQ	"	28-5-43
WX9636	Pte	PETTIT	K.W.	C	"	"
WX7454	"	BAINBRIDGE	M.	D	"	"
WX18017	"	MALLARD	G.	R	"	29-5-43
WX8882	"	EVANS	E.G.G.G	B	"	"
WX19184	"	DILLON	E.P.	R	"	"
QX15489	L/Cpl	McDONALD	A.J.R	B	"	"
WX5131	Pte	O'SULLIVAN	M.J.	HQ	"	30-5-43
QX9493	"	HOPE	H.F.	"	"	"
WX6703	Cpl	O'NEILL	A.	R	"	"
WX5482	Pte	LAKE	A.E.	HQ	"	31-5-43
WX9461	"	HUMMERSTON	H.V.	"	"	31-5-43
WX19609	"	CONGDON	S.H.	A	"	"
VX54839	"	HANKEL	T.P.	C	"	"
WX16010	"	MORLEY	F.J.	R	"	30-5-43
WX17534	"	DOWD	H.	D	"	"
VX51007	"	HICKMOTT	K.J.	B	"	31-5-43
WX19646	"	SUTHERLAND	A.	R	"	1-6-43
NX36844	"	DALTON	J.A.	D	"	"
WX20109	"	DICKINSON	A.E.	R	"	"
VX6742	Lieut	LUSHINGTON	A.H.G.	Bn	HQ	2-6-43
VX48140	Capt	GELLIBRAND	T.I.	C	Coy	"
WX4868	Sgt	LOCKE	A.G.	HQ	"	"
WX19766	Pte	HOUSEN	D.H.	C	"	4-6-43
WX4916	Pte	ELLERBY	G.E.	HQ	"	3-6-43

9. REVERSIONS

WX6892	L/Cpl	BRIDGES	E.L.R.	HQ	Coy	Reverts to Pte at own request.	28-5-43.
NX5198	"	VILES	A.G.	D	"	"	27-5-43.
WX5028	A/S/Sgt	SHARPE	R.B.	HQ	"	Reverts to Sgt at own request.	29-5-43.
WX5409	A/Cpl	SIMS	R.	HQ	"	Reverts to Pte at own request	4-6-43.

10. STRENGTH TAKEN ON.

WX18524	Pte	MOSS	H.P.	Bn.	HQ.	From reinf't's Super'y Personnel.	28-5-43.
WX18797	"	HOBSON	W.P.	HQ.	Coy.	"	"
WX15876	L/Cpl	MURPHY	R.V.	"	"	"	"
WX19184	Pte	DILLON	E.P.	Bn	HQ	"	31-5-43
WX25060	"	TURVEY	H.	"	"	"	"
WX17972	"	FRASER	J.S.	"	"	"	"

11. TRANSFERS OUT (Continued)

30-5-43

SX12745 Pte JENKINS H.E. Hq/ Coy to Hq. 30 Aust Inf Bde
 WX14280 " JACKSON E.A. " " " "
 WX19011 " RYAN J. R Coy to 9 Div M.L. & F.D. Unit
 A.A.O.C. 31-5-43.
 NX2323 " FINLAYSON M. B " to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn "

Following personnel transferred out to 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy.
 31-5-43.

WX6080	Sgt	WHITE	J.T.	Hq. Coy.	WX4711	A/Sgt.	BACKHOUSE	J.W.	Hq. Coy.
WX7289	Cpl	KEYSER	S.D.	" "	WX6961	Cpl.	KING	S.R.	" "
WX5362	Cpl	LOFTHOUSE	B.B.	" "	WX5969	Pte	ETTRIDGE	J.J.	" "
WX7098	Pte	DALGLEISH	D.	" "	WX13472	"	BRAND	J.E.	" "
WX4970	"	DICKIE	M.H.	" "	WX5421	"	PASS	N.J.	" "
WX16380	"	McDONOUGH	L.G.	" "	WX18734	"	FOX	G.J.H.	" "
SX12847	"	LANE	B.L.	" "	WX6046	"	FOLEY	C.J.	" "
WX3850	"	ARCHIBALD	J.	" "	WX7859	"	ARNOLD	T.	" "
WX18895	"	FOLEY	T.R.	" "					

Following personnel transferred out to 2/1 Aust Hq. Gd Bn. 31-5-43.

WX6981	Cpl.	McCULLOUGH	J.	A Coy	WX20054	Pte	MANONI	C.A.	Hq.
WX18724	Pte	CAMPBELL	R.	R "	WX18252	"	KELLY	M.J.	R "
WX20126	"	RIORDAN	J.V.	R "	WX18810	"	O'SULLIVAN	D.A.	" "
WX19014	"	HIGGINS	E.D.	R "	WX18789	"	COX	W.J.	" "
WX18471	"	THOMPSON	J.E.	A "	WX9271	"	BARRON	F.J.E.	A "
WX6897	"	ERANDIS	A.T.G.	C "	WX7093	"	NUTTMAN	F.E.	Hq "
WX19756	"	SCHULZ	J.G.	Hq "	NX69737	"	TODD	A.	" "
WX18254	"	KELLY	P.J.	" "	WX10285	"	RUSSELL	E.H.	D "
WX13471	"	BRAYEROOK	L.F.	D "	WX4465	"	MICKLE	E.H.	B "
WX6094	"	TAYLOR	S.S.	D "					

WX5139 L/Cpl MURDOCH W.B. Hq. Coy to A.A.O.C. 1-6-43.
 WX5409 Pte SIMS R. " " to 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy. 4-6-43.
 WX6904 A/Sgt KEAREY P.W. " " from 9 Aust Div. Postal Unit to
 Aust Army Postal Services
 & remaining attached. 6-5-43.

12. INTER COY TRANSFERS (Cont'd).

WX7177	Sgt	McLENNAN	K.T.	Bn	HQ	to	HQ Coy	2-6-43
WX5139	L/Cpl	MURDOCH	W.B.	"	"	"	"	"
WX7103	Sgt	BROWNE	J.V.	HQ	Coy	"	B "	"
WX4821	Cpl	ROBSON	F.	HQ	"	"	B "	"
NX44824	Pte	PARK	A.F.	HQ	"	"	A "	"
WX5028	Sgt	SHARPE	R.B.	HQ	"	"	D "	"
WX7397	Pte	FITZGERALD	P.	HQ	"	"	D "	"
WX4039	Cpl	STEWART	M.V.	HQ	"	"	Bn HQ	"
WX18123	Pte	GODFREY	P.W.	HQ	"	"	A "	"
WX5404	L/Cpl	WARD	F.L.	A	"	"	C "	"
WX3660	Pte	LAYCOCK	J.J.	B	"	"	D "	"
WX9454	"	BLECHYNDEN	M.	C	"	"	HQ "	"

13. EXTRACT FROM FIRST AUST ARMY APPROVALS LIST NO 44 - 8 May 43.

WX7 Capt GOOD S.H. B Coy Seconded to No 4 Course (Junior Wing) Staff School (Aust) 7-4-43
 WX6440 Lieut (T/Capt) ROESON H.G. Relinquishes appointment of L.O. H.Q. 24 Aust Inf Bde and is seconded to No. 4 Course (Junior Wing) Staff School (Aust) 7-4-43

DISTRIBUTION:-
 CO., IO., QM., RMO., 24 Ede (2),
 War Diary (2), File, Postal Sgt.,
 L of C Records Office, YMCA Cpl.,
 Coys:- HQ, A, B, C, D & R.

[Signature]
 A/Adjt 2/28 AUST INF BN.
 Capt.

NOTICES.

REPORT OF LOSS : BUTT OF OWEN GUN.

Butt of OWEN GUN No. 18711 lost on the DANBULLA rd between DANBULLA and HQ 9 Aust Div. Any information concerning the matter should be forwarded to 2/32 Aust Inf Bn.

LOST:- 1 pr spectacles in blue case in area adjacent to 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Jungle Assault Course, property of Lieut F.W. TYLER, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

FOUND:- In ATHERTON Theatre 1 brown wallet containing note book and small sum of money. Owner can obtain same from HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde.
(9 Div RO's 67 -75 29 May43)

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES.

Reference congratulatory messages published as notices in Bn RO's No 394 of 25 May 43 the following reply has been received by Division from Gen. FREYBURG:-

Personal for Lt-Gen. MORSHEAD from Lt-Gen. FREYBURG (.) your much appreciated message has been published as special order (.) we missed 9 AUST DIV more than I can say and wish you had been with us when 90 Lt and 164 surrendered (.) best of luck to you all in your new activities.

The following letter has been received and is promulgated:-

CHEER UP SOCIETY
(Incorporated)

Cheer Up Hut
Near Railway Station
Adelaide

Patron
His Excellency The Governor
Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey. K.C.M.G.

May 14th 1943

The Commanding Officer,
2/28th Inf Battalion,
9th Aust Division.

Dear Sir/

On behalf of the Society I have very great pleasure in acknowledging receipt of your generous donation to our funds.

We are proud and privileged at all times to have the honour of entertaining the men on leave and those passing through Adelaide, and the return of the 9th Division was indeed a momentous occasion.

Western Australians at all times have shown great appreciation for any little thing we have been able to do for them, and words are indeed inadequate to express our thanks to you and your men for this donation to help us in our work of looking after the men on leave.

Will you please convey our sincere thanks and good wishes to all under your command.

Yours faithfully,
(Signed) A. FLETCHER,
Hon Secretary
Per E. MORISON.

War Diary

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major		Holman C.H.B.	2128th	yes	Adm. board
		Dothman V.R.	"	"	oc A boy
		Vanstille A.V.	"	no	in line (oc boy)
capt		Stenhouse T.R.	"	yes	oc B boy
		Reuber J.L.	"	"	oc C
		Heall G.	"	"	oc B
		Trueman H.S.	"	"	staryt
		Gilletrand T.I.	"	"	superintendent
		Hyers C.H.	"	"	2.16.33 boy
		Jones G.H.	"	"	8 mv.
lieut		Head J.H.	"	"	2.16.33 boy
		Wallace A.D.	"	"	H. board
		Hignalls S.F.	"	"	"
		Edwards G.W.	"	"	superintendent
		Hastings R.H.	"	"	I.O.
		Phillips W.E.	"	"	superintendent
		Rale E.D.	"	"	H. board
		Thomas E.	"	"	superintendent
		Pace R.S.	"	"	H. board
		Kalveron C.W.R.	"	no	school (H. board)
		Burroughs R.D.	"	yes	H. board
		Backhouse R.	"	"	"
		Brown C.	"	"	superintendent
		Giles W.C.	"	"	H. board
		Burroughs G.D.	"	"	"
		Taylor K.R.	"	"	superintendent
		Mathew M.	"	"	H. board
		Roake P.F.	"	"	"
		Mathell C.	"	"	superintendent
		Barlow H.	"	no	school (H. board)
		Carlin H.C.	"	yes	H. board
		Phillips C.H.	"	no	school (H. board)
		Phillips J.B.	"	yes	H. board
		Canfield J.B.	"	"	superintendent
		Warren R.	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
capt.		Turnbull G.M.	ADMC	11.33	ADMC
lieut		Bandwell R.D.	ADMC	11.33	ADMC
		Frank P.	"	"	"
		Hindley S.M.	"	"	"
		Thompson S.F.	"	"	"
		Doyle S.F.	"	"	"

2/28 Aust Inf Bde

5 June 33

(Unit.)

Adm. board
2nd Aust Inf Bde

(Signature of Commander.)

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

Report 4

MOST SECRET
2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
10 Jun 43.

COMBINED OPERATIONS

- The following personnel will comprise the adv trg Cadre to proceed to 532 Engr Bt and Sh Regt in adv of 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

<u>Sub-unit</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Eqpt</u>	<u>Total pers</u> <u>Offrs.</u>	<u>O.R's.</u>
Bn.HQ.	- Maj.NORMAN C.H.B. (adv Cadre comd.) 1 batman 1 Clerk(Pte NEWMAN) 1 Int pers(Cpl.OLDHAM)		1	3
HQ.Coy.	- Capt.STENHOUSE T.R. Batman L/Sgt.McDONALD R.H. Sgt.SMITH J.(2 Pl) Sgt.GRACE T.H. Sgt.KEMPTON C.G. Sgt.SPENCER G.E. 1 Cook 1 TK A crew of 5 pers	TK A gun plus all associated stores	1	12
A Coy.	Lieut. PIPER D.W. 1 Batman Sgt.LOW J. Cpl. ISLE F.		1	3
B Coy.	Lieut. HANNAH J.F. Batman Sgt.COLLEY L.B. Cpl.McARDELL P.H.O.		1	3
C Coy.	Capt. HEAD J.M. 1 Batman Sgt. MUIR. C.S. Cpl. SALMON P.D.C.		1	3
D Coy	Lieut. WALLACE A.D. 1 Batman Sgt. SHARPE R.B. Cpl. STARK J.A.		1	3
		Total	6	27

- Detailed orders will be given to adv Cadre comd. of tests etc to be carried out. These will incl trials to arrive at best method of loading guns etc.
- The following details will be advised later.
 - Date & details of movement.
 - Tentage, cooking and accomodation stores etc to be taken.
- No move of these personnel before 1800 hrs 10 Jun 43.

DISTRIBUTION

HQ.A,B,C,D, Coys.
Comd. Maj.NORMAN CHB, Adjt.
I.O. Q.M. R.M.O. R.S.M.
24 Aust Inf Bde.
File.
War Diary 2. ✓
Spares. 2

H.J. Freedman
CAPT.
(H.J.FREEDMAN)
(A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.)

Was Drury (v)

APP 45

HQ. 2/28 AUST INF BN.
9 Aust Div.
In The Field.
10 Jun 43. (105¹ Day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART IA
NO 396

BY LT-COL. J. LOUGHREY

COMD. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. PILFERING DURING MOVEMENT BY RAIL

i. Reports indicate that pilfering has occurred from goods trains, railway stations and sidings by troops travelling/First Aust Army Area.

ii. Such "pilfering" is in fact theft and as such is to be treated as a serious offence.

iii Coy. Commanders will take appropriate action to ensure that the contents of this order are brought to the notice of all ranks.

(Ref First Aust Army Orders No. 120. of 26 May 43.)

2. MARRIAGES OF MEMBERS OF THE A.M.F.

i The marriage ceremony of a member of the AMF will not be celebrated in any Military Camp, station or establishment, except in the case of a marriage in a chapel, church or other religious centre, in which case a Divisional or Force Commander, or Commander L of C Area not below the rank of Brigadier, may authorise the ceremony.

(Ref GRO 394 of 21 May 43.)

3. CLOTHING COUPONS

i. Under the agreement reached between the Rationing Commission and Army authorities, the allotment of coupons to army personnel under different categories is as set out hereunder.

ii. These coupons will be valid throughout the clothing ration year.

(a) <u>Officers</u> (including VDC, FTD) serving on 7 Jun 43.	<u>No. of coupons.</u>
Maintenance issue	70 per annum

70 coupons allotted for the purchase of rationed articles of clothing, e.g. pyjamas, shoes, slippers, shirts, gloves.

(b) Officers (including VDC, FTD) commissioned on or after 7 Jun 43.

Initial issue	90
and	

Maintenance issue -	15 Feb to 14 Jun	5
commissioned during period	7 Jun to 14 Oct	25
	15 Oct to 14 Feb	15

Thereafter	70 per annum
------------	--------------

90 coupons are allotted for the purpose of enabling an officer to complete his initial outfit. It should be noted that officer pattern greatcoats, uniforms and caps may be purchased without surrendering coupons.

25, 15 or 5 coupons are allotted for maintenance purposes during remainder of the year in which an officer is commissioned.

Upon receiving his commission, an officer will not be called upon to surrender army clothing coupons with which he has previously been issued.

(c) Other ranks (including VDC FTD) serving on 7th June 1943 :

Maintenance issue	25 per annum
-------------------	--------------

Enlisted during period -	7 Jun to 14 Oct	25
	15 Oct to 14 Feb	15
	15 Feb to 14 Jun	5

Thereafter	25 per annum
------------	--------------

Coupons are allotted for the purchase of rationed articles of clothing, e.g. pyjamas, scarves, gloves, etc.

(GRO 422 Section B General of 28 May 43)

4. PURCHASE OF RATIONED ARTICLES OF CLOTHING - INSTRUCTIONS TO ARMY PERSONNEL.

(a) Procedure when buying rationed articles of clothing in person :

(i) When buying rationed articles of clothing at canteens or retail stores, coupons will be surrendered in accordance with the civilian scale published by the Rationing Commission.

(ii) Coupon books or sheets will be presented at time of purchase and the canteen or store assistant will cut out the necessary coupons.

(iii) Paybook will be the means of establishing rightful ownership to the book or sheet of coupons and will be produced on request.

(b) Procedure when unable to buy rationed articles of clothing in person :

Army personnel who cannot themselves make purchases at a canteen or retail store are permitted to use their coupons under the following conditions :-

(i) The number of coupons it is desired to use will be cut out of ration book or sheet in the presence of the commanding officer, adjt, company etc commander, camp comdt or paymaster, paybook at the same time being produced as proof of rightful ownership.

(ii) Coupons will then be pasted on ACC Fl2, prepared by the unit in accordance with the form shown in Schedule "B" as under. The form will be signed by the owner of the ration book or sheet and countersigned by the commanding officer, adjt, company etc commander or camp comdt.

(iii) Form ACC Fl2, with coupons affixed thereto, may then be posted direct to a canteen or store or to another individual who can purchase on behalf of the owner of the coupons.

SCHEDULE "B"

Army Clothing Coupon Form 12.

Army No..... Date.....

Name (Block letters).....

Signature..... Serial No of Ration Book.....

(GRO 422 para 22 28 May 43.)

PART 1 B

1. INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX18411	Pte	Willey	C.D.	from A Coy	to BnHQ	10 6 43
WX18583	"	Ammon	C.	" C "	" "	" "
WX15621	"	Loh	W.G.	" C "	" "	" "
WX16594	"	Mauger	L.G.	" D "	" "	" "
WX8079	"	Foote	E.W.	" C "	D Coy	" "
WX9525	"	Rose	J.C.W.	" BnHQ	" C "	" "
WX16870	"	Whitfield	K.B.	" A Coy	" C "	" "
WX19894	"	Hudson	C.W.J.	" D "	" BnHQ	" "

2. APPOINTMENTS

WX11541	Pte	Dowsett	G.H.	A Coy	Appt'd L/Cpl	9 6 43
WX17503	"	Millard	W.K.	A "	" "	" "
WX6444	Cpl	Stuart	F.R.	R "	" L/Sgt	2 6 43

3. ATTACHMENTS

VX63507	Chap	Jaeger	G.E.	BnHQ attached from 2/2 Aust MG Bn	1 6 43
WX6518	Cfn	Russell	C.L.	HQ Coy attached from AEME	8 6 43
NX55335	Cpl	Murray	J.P.	" " " "	" " "

4. DETACHMENTS

WX10527	Pte	McWilliam	W.	D Coy	to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	29 4 43
WX7303	Lieut	Rule	E.D.	HQ "	" 2/2 Aust MG Bn	2 6 43
WX4424	Pte	Howard	T.F.	HQ "	" " "	" "

5. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

WX14422	Pte	Errey	A.D.	D Coy	6 6 43
WX10992	"	Prike	C.H.	D "	" "
SX7179	"	Reid	A.J.	A "	" "
WX4450	"	Prochownick	T.A.J.	HQ Coy	" "
WX21123	"	Holdaway	W.I.	C "	" "
WX5095	"	Arthur	M.T.	D "	7 6 43
VX51708	L/Cpl	Meighan	A.J.	B "	" "

5. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS (Cont)

WX19167	Pte	Mitchell	J.W.	A	Coy	7	6	43
WX16429	"	Johns	C.H.	B	"	"	"	"
WX6091	"	Jenkins	H.	HQ	"	"	"	"
WX18123	"	Godfrey	P.W.	A	"	8	6	43
WX19878	"	Grant	C.	D	"	"	"	"
WX18332	"	Troy	F.	C	"	9	6	43
WX11251	Lieut	Burrough	R.D.	A	"	"	"	"

6. PROMOTIONS

WX7175	L/Sgt	Clifton	G.G.	BnHQ	to be	A/Sgt	19	4	43
WX4997	L/Cpl	Hutchinson	W.	HQ Coy	"	A/Cpl	8	6	43
WX4997	A/Cpl	Hutchinson	W.	"	"	A/Sgt	9	6	43
WX3600	Pte	Franz	L.N.	"	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"
WX4432	"	Liddelow	H.W.	"	"	A/Sgt	"	"	"
WX6830	"	Minchin	G.W.B.	A Coy	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"
WX7991	"	McGuire	J.	B	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"
WX5450	"	Hudson	G.P.F.	C	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"
WX3660	"	Laycock	J.J.	D	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"
WX5090	L/Cpl	Crouchley	J.	BnHQ	"	A/Sgt	"	"	"
VX64797	"	Oldham	S.L.	"	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"
SX13086	"	Matthews	E.M.	"	"	A/Cpl	"	"	"

7. PUNISHMENTS

WX1481	Pte	Grose	W.J.	HQ Coy	Incorrect lay-out of kit			
					Admonished	2	6	43
WX14853	"	Weston	L.	"	do.			

8. REJOINED UNIT EX HOSPITAL & AWL

WX8391	Pte	Reid	A.E.	HQ Coy		5	6	43
WX3789	Woi	Lyall	W.K.Mc	D	"	"	"	"
WX7954	Pte	Daily	S.A.	HQ	"	"	"	"
WX7785	"	Birtley	H.	HQ	"	"	"	"
WX20038	"	Macpherson	C.W.	D	"	6	6	43
WX11707	L/Cpl	Storr	L.L.	C	"	"	"	"
WX18780	Pte	Angove	A.J.	B	"	"	"	"
WX8913	Cpl	Baker	R.B.	A	"	"	"	"
VX40200	Lt-col	Loughrey	J.	BnHQ	"	"	"	"
WX11974	Pte	Ashby	J.J.	D Coy		7	6	43
WX13818	"	Williams	R.C.	D	"	"	"	"
WX7552	"	Threnoworth	J.G.	HQ	"	"	"	"
WX5685	L/Cpl	Mahar	W.C.	D	"	"	"	(AWL)
WX8740	Pte	Turner	D.G.	HQ	"	"	"	(AWL)
WX19709	"	Nivison	D.C.	R	"	"	"	"
WX25069	"	Rowe	F.A.	A	"	8	6	43
WX7568	Cpl	Prosser	C.W.	C	"	9	6	43
QX3971	Pte	Benussi	N.	HQ	"	"	"	"

9. REVERSIONS

WX8383	A/S/Sgt	Kempton	C.G.	HQ Coy	reverts to Sgt (own request)			
						9	6	43

10. STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

WX17808	Pte	Lynch	T.	HQ Coy	From Reinfts Supernum. Personnel	6	6	43	
WX7610	"	Newton	T.S.H.	HQ	"	From 2/43 Aust Inf Bn	7	6	43
WX10527	"	McWilliam	W.	D	"	From HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde			29 4 43
WX7107	"	Exley	A.L.	HQ	"	From Redlynch Stag'g Camp			9 6 43

11. TRANSFERS OUT

WX5455	Pte	Terrell	S.H.	C Coy	to ADCS, Atherton	5	6	43	
WX5514	L/Cpl	Heath	F.J.	HQ	"	"	"	"	
WX5343	Pte	Paget	F.M.	HQ	"	9 Aust Div Carrier Coy			
								7 6 43	
WX20011	"	Tatchell	W.W.	C	"	do.			
WX5009	"	Viney	H.G.	BnHQ	"	9 Aust Div ML & FD Unit			
								8 6 43	
WX6554	"	Reynolds	W.L.	HQ Coy	"	do.			
WX16079	"	Cracknell	J.G.	R	"	do.			
WX5138	Sgt	Brabazon	M.L.	BnHQ	"	4 Aust Movement Control			
								19 4 43	
WX12 014	Pte	Keenan	G.A.	HQ Coy	"	GDD Claremont	15	4	43
WX13352	"	Hearne	A.	HQ	"	2/16 Aust Inf Bn	9	6	43
WX6688	"	Giles	R.	B	"	GDD Brisbane	1	6	43

WD

App 6

War diary

MOST SECRET.

Copy No. 16
13 Jun 43.

2/28 AUST INF BN. ADM INSTN No.1.

1. GENERAL

- (a) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn will move to CAIRNS area for trg purposes on a date to be notified.
- (b) Coys will be in a state of readiness after 1800 hrs 15 Jun 43.

2. ADVANCE PARTY

It is anticipated that a small adv party will move 15 Jun. Further details to be advised.

3. MOVEMENT

- (a) Movement will be by M.T. details to be advised later.
- (b) 2 Pr TK A guns will be loaded on lorries 3 ton.

4. ACCOMODATION STORES AND EQPT

- (a) Buildings - Kitchens, latrines and showers have been erected in trg area camp.
- (b) Tentage.)
- (c) Cooking, eqpt) Under Bn. arrangements .
- (d) Bedboards to be taken by the man.
- (e) Blankets- two with the man, remainder to be labelled and stored in present area.

5. SUPS

- (a) Personnel will move with one day's emergency and two days fd operational ration carried on the man. Two days emergency ration will be available for issue in trg area camp.
- (b) (i) 3 days operational rations for consumption during trg exercises will be issued during trg.
(ii) Five days operational rations will be issued for trg purposes.
- (c) Operational or emergency rations other than those named in para. 5 (b)(1) will NOT be consumed other than by order of the Bn Comd.

6. AMN

- (a) W E first line will be carried.
- (b) An allotment of trg amn will be made available in trg area.
- (c) Trg amn at present held will be left in present area.

7. UNIT STORES and EQPT

- (a) W E less unit anti-gas stores will be taken.
- (b) Stores surplus to W E other than those especially required for trg, will remain in present area.

8. PERSONAL CLOTHING

- (a) Dress for the move will be trousers, shirts, hats, boots, gaiters or puttees, marching order less respirators.
- (b) Personnel will carry spare trousers, shirts, underclothing, boots, personal gear and greatcoats and if possible two spare prs of socks and bootlaces.
- (c) Dress for trg will be as set out in para 8 (a) with the exception that helmets will be worn for exercises when ordered.

9. PERSONAL EQPT

- (a) Carried on the man:-
 - (i) Helmets, steel
 - (ii) Eqpt, web
 - (iii) Tents, mosquito (to be issued forthwith)
 - (iv) Ground sheet
 - (v) Cape, anti-gas)
 - (vi) Wallet, anti-gas) if available
- (b) Respirators will be left in present area in individual kit bags
- (c) Offr's respirators will be labelled and handed into Q.M. by 1200 hrs 15 Jun 43.
- (d) Mosquito repellants are to be issued later and will form part of personal eqpt.

10. TRUNKS AND KIT BAGS

Offr's trunks (if still in area) and ORs kit bags will be stored in present area and NOT taken to trg area.

11. CANTEEN

Canteen will be available in trg area camp.

12. SECURITY PRESENT AREA

Arrangements ref security of stores, personal gear etc left in present unit area will be issued separately.

13. CLEANLINESS PRESENT AREAS

Coys will ensure that all camps are clean and in good order before moving.

14. ALLOTMENT OF CAMPS IN TRG AREA

As per attached sketch (issued to Coys only)

15. CLEANING AND CARE OF ARMS

- (a) Particular attention will be paid to cleaning and care of arms during trg. Action of salt water is severe and if the utmost care is not taken corrosion will very quickly result, with the consequence that valuable eqpt may be destroyed or badly damaged.
- (b) additional cleaning and rust preventative materials have been made available. These materials must not be wasted, but persons will not hesitate to use sufficient to maintain arms in a satisfactory condition.
- (c) Coys will keep a close watch on these materials and if additional materials are required indents will immediately be submitted.

16. GENERAL MAINTENANCE

Remarks in para 15 above will apply to all eqpt and stores which are liable to come in contact with salt water.

17. LEAVE

No leave will be granted while unit is in CAIRNS area.

18. A C K

DISTRIBUTION

HQ. Coy.	Copy	No. 1.	I. O.	Copy	No. 9
A	"	"	2. Q.M.	"	"10.
B	"	"	3. R.M.O.	"	"11.
C	"	"	4. R.S.M.	"	"12.
D	"	"	5 T.O.	"	"13.
R	"	"	6. File	"	"14.
Comd.	"	"	7. War Diary		15-16
Adj. t.	"	"	8. Spares	"	"17-18

H. J. Freedman CAPT.
 (H. J. FREEDMAN).
 A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

Appx 1 War Diary

Copy No. 20
15 Jun 43.

2/28 AUST INF BN MOVEMENT ORDER No. 1

Ref Map: GORDONVALE)
DIMBULLAH) 1: 63360
CAIRNS)

2/28 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No. refers

INTENTION

1. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn less adv cadre and adv party will move to CAIRNS Area 6286 for trg in combined operations.
2. Date of move 17 Jun 43.

TPT

3. Tpt will consist of 78 lorries 3 ton and 1 x15 cwt allotted to sub-units as follows.

<u>Sub-unit</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Stores</u>	<u>Total</u>
Bn.HQ.	4	3	7
	(incl C.O. 1x15cwt)		
HQ.Coy.	9	5 to incl 2prs	14
A "	7	3	10
B "	7	3	10
C "	7	2	9
D "	7	3	10
QM.Gp.	-	16	16
Offrs Mess	-	1	1
R.A.P.	-	1	1
YMCA	-	1	1

Time of arrival in unit area to be advised.

4. On arrival in trg area camp ALL vehs will be immediately unloaded and will report to O.C. Gen. Tpt Coy for return to present area.

CARRIAGE OF 2pr TK A GUNS

5. Vehs are allotted to 4 Pl for loading of 2 pr TK A guns. These guns will NOT be towed.

6. ORDER OF MOVE)
7. S.P.)
8. TIMINGS.)
9. ROUTE.) As per Movement Table att
10. SPEED & DENSITY.) Appx A att
11. HALTS.)
12. GROUPS.)

TRAFFIC CONTROL

13. 4 personnel from 2 sec 2/9 Aust Pro Coy will move with each convoy and assist in traffic control as required by Convoy Comd.

14. T C P will be established by 2 Sec 2/9 Aust Div Pro Coy at ROCKY CREEK, MAREEBA and KURANDA.

15. ADM as per Appx B att.

INTERCOMM

16. Bn HQ. will close present posn at 0630 hrs 17 Jun 43 reopening in new area on arrival.

17. Inter comm in convoy by D.R.

A C K

H. J. Freedman CAPT.
(H. J. FREEDMAN).
A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION.

Copy No.

HQ. Coy	1
A "	2
B "	3
C "	4
D "	5
Comd	6
I.O.	7
QM	8
T.O.	9
RMO	10
Padre	11
RSM	12
24 Aust Inf Bde	13
2/32 Aust Inf Bn	14
2/9 Aust Div Carr Coy	15
2/2 MG Bn.	16
2/3 Pnr Bn	17
File	18
War Diary	19-20
Spares	21-22

Adm Instns

1. W E first line amn will now be delivered to trg area under seperate arrangements.

2. Rations

- (a) Haversack lunches will be provided under coy arrangements.
- (b) Sub-units will not be required to ration drs of Gen Tpt Coy vehs.

3. Medical

- (a) RAP will move at rear of Bn gp.
- (b) Two amb from 2/2 Fd Amb will move at rear of convoy.

4. Tentage.

	<u>Personnel</u>		<u>Adm</u>	
	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>R.D.</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>R.D.</u>
Bn.HQ	5	-	2	1
HQ.Coy	15	-		1
A "	12	-	-	1
B "	13	-	1	-
C "	-	19	1	-
D "	12	-	1	-
QM Gp	4	-	-	4
Offrs	-	-	-	11
Offrs Mess	-	-	1	-
RAP	-	-	-	1

Tentage will be struck by 1500 hrs 16 Jun when re-allocations on above scale will be made. CQMSs will contact QM for instns as to tents to remain and tents to be handed over. RAP if desired may be struck later.

5. Blankets & Kit Bags

Blankets will be handed into QM by 1000 hrs. Kit bags by 1400 hrs.

CQMSs will apply to QM for dumping.

6. Areas

Cpl Cooks to report to QM for allocation of accomodation stores.

7. Change of comd

Rear details will come under comd of Capt. KEALL G who will take over remaining tentage and accomodation stores in area from the QM at 1900 hrs 16 Jun 43.

8. Security

O.C. rear details will be responsible for security in the present area in accordance with instns already issued.

9. Routine Time Table

Reveille etc for 17 Jun 43 will be advised later.

MOVEMENT TABLE

1. ORDER OF MARCH. - Bn. HQ. A, B, C, D, HQ. Coys. - RAP
2. S.P. - 473334.
3. ROUTE - KAI In 1 - POLGA - ROCKY CREEK - MAREEBA - KURANDA - rd junc 645788
4. SPEED - 15 M.I.H.
5. DENSITY - 17 V.T.M.
6. HALTS. - 10 Mins at 10 mins to each hour -- Lunch : 1130 hrs

Ser- ial	Unit	per- sonnel	Vehicles			Date of Move	H. TPSP		Arr at Trg Camp		Remarks.
			Pers	Stores	Total		Head	Tail	Head	Tail	
1.	CONVOY B. "										
2.	2/28 Aust In Bn 744	41	38	79	17 Jun	0700	0740	1100			
2.	2/32 " (Blce) 401. (approx)	18	25	43	...	0748	0809				O.C. Convoy "B" Lt-Col J. LOUGHREY 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
3.	2 Pl 2/9 Div Carr Coy	43	2	2		0817	0818				O.C. Sub Gp No 1 Maj. NORTHWOOD V.R.
4.	C Coy 2/2 MG Bn 150	9	5	14		0819	0822				O.C. Sub Gp No 2 Capt. NEWBERRY J.C.
5.	C Coy 2/3 Pnr Bnl 58	10	5	15		0823	0826		1226		O.C. Sub Gp No 3. Capt. YATES G.H.

NOTE:

Time has been allowed for vehs to move in group of approx 25 with 2 miles between groups.

War Diary
Appendix 8

HQ. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Div.
In The Field.
16 Jun 43. (1057Day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART IA
NO 397

BY LT-COL. J. LOUGHREY

COMD. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. SECURITY OF INFORMATION-SAVINGS BANKS PASSBOOKS.

(1) The inclusion in Savings Banks passbooks of unit names as part of depositor's addresses may reveal movements of units, because the places at which the accounts have been operated are inscribed in such passbooks.

(2) In the interests of security, the following action, with which the Commonwealth and State Savings Banks have expressed their concurrence will be taken: -

Unit names will be effectively deleted from all passbooks already in the possession of or which may later come into the possession of, officers and other ranks. The deletion will be made in a manner which will not mutilate the passbooks unnecessarily.

(3) Units will take the necessary action to comply with para 2 above. (2 AUST CORPS RO PART 1 No.146 of 11 Jun 43)

2. ENGINEERING CADETSHIPS.

1. The provision of engineering cadetships (both Civil Engineering & Electrical and Mechanical Engineering) for a limited number of cadets, who may be drawn either from serving personnel or from civilian sources, is under consideration.

2. Although the scheme has not yet been finally settled or approved, applications will be invited forthwith for cadetships on the following basis: -

- (a) Cadets will be selected only from candidates between the ages of 17 years and 20 years, who are medically Class AI, who are or become members of the AIF, and who have reached Leaving Certificate standard in English, Mathematics and Science or have equivalent qualifications. Parental consent to join the AIF will be required in respect of any cadet who is not already a member of the AIF.
- (b) Cadets selected from civilian sources will be enlisted in the AIF and all cadets will, during their cadetships, remain serving soldiers in the rank of private or sapper, with pay and allowance accordingly. Text books will be provided by cadets at their own expense.
- (c) Engineering cadetships will cover a course of military trg, courses at approved educational establishments and a final course at an OCTU, over a period of approximately 3 years. Successful cadets will receive commissions subject to vacancies existing. Pending appointment to commissioned rank, such cadets will be allotted to RAE or AEME units in the ranks.
- (d) Cadetships as such will terminate on the cessation of the war, but it is hoped to make arrangements for the completion of the courses which have been commenced, as part of a Repatriation scheme of vocational training.
- (e) Cadets who prove unsatisfactory or become medically unfit or who are unsuccessful may have their cadetships terminated and be returned to normal army service.

3. (i) Applications will be made by serving personnel to their C.Os who will forward all applications direct to LHQ (E-in -C), to reach LHQ not later than 5 Jul 43. (This is essential to allow sufficient time for selection in time for assembly of selected cadets for the first course expected to commence on 1 Sep 43.)
- (ii) COs will, with each application, furnish a report on the candidate as to his character, ability and suitability.

(iii) Copies of applications and reports will be sent by COs through normal channels to HQ L of C Area in which the unit is serving. (Ref GRO 424 of 4 Jun 43.)

4. LEAKAGE OF MILITARY INFORMATION IN PROCEEDING BEFORE CIVIL COURTS.

1. When giving evidence in a civil court, a soldier will merely give his number, rank and name and state that he is a member of the AMF, without mentioning the name of his unit.
2. In no circumstances will a soldier divulge in open court the location of his unit, unless the bench rules that a full answer is essential to the case, in which event he will offer to write the information on a slip of paper to be handed to the bench.
3. The danger to security in disclosing the location of units cannot be too strongly impressed on all ranks. (GRO No.427 of 4 Jun 43).

5. DRESS-SAM BROWNE BELTS

When not otherwise ordered, the following items of dress may be worn at the option of the member :-

- (a) The Sam Browne belt (without shoulder strap) may be worn by officers and warrant officers, Class I.
- (b) Other warrant officers may wear the belt, waist, brown, leather. (GRO 429 of 4 Jun 43).

6. MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL ON DUTY

- (1) It has come under the notice of this HQ that in numerous instances Units have despatched personnel on rail travel on duty carrying only an A.A.F. Mob.3 which is frequently not completely filled in. It is pointed out that the Mob,3 is not a movement order, but gives information to the receiving unit.
- (2) All personnel travelling on duty must be in possession of a Movement Order.AAF. A19 which must be correctly filled in, showing precisely the destination of the soldier and containing sufficient instruction for any RTO or LTD Staff to see that the soldier is correctly routed with a minimum of delay. In this regard, attention of all units is drawn to GRO Q635 /1942 and Standing Orders for Movement Sect VII par 3 (b). (2 AUST CORPS RO 149 of 11 Jun 43).

7. AAPC-APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER TO

No further applications for transfer to AAPC are required.

PART IB

1. INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX7644	Capt	Head	J.M.	from HQ Coy to C Coy	13 6 43
WX6468	Lieut	Beness	E.C.	" A " " B "	" "
WX19745	Pte	Mulgat	R.D.	" A " " B "	" "
WX7500	Capt	Lyon	L.H.	" C " " D "	" "
WX17953	Pte	Smith	T.	" HQ " " D "	" "
WX3406	Capt	Stenhouse	T.R.	" D " " HQ "	" "
WX18936	Pte	Colton	J.D.	" D " " HQ "	" "
WX11016	Lieut	Eastman	E.A.	" B " " HQ "	" "
WX8369	Pte	Ba rber	T.	" B " " HQ "	" "
WX19826	"	Metcalf	J.C.	" C " " BnHQ "	14 6 43
WX11235	Lieut	Devlin	N.F.	" HQ " " A Coy "	" "
WX5348	Pte	Gallow ay	A.W.	" A " " HQ "	" "
WX10671	Lieut	Giles	L.H.	" D " " HQ "	" "
NX69012	Pte	Smith	G.E.	" D " " HQ "	" "
WX2522	"	Hosie	A.	" BnHQ " D "	12 6 43
WX7571	Lieut	Piper	D.W.	" HQ Coy " A "	14 6 43
VX16095	Pte	Grosser	L.L.	" HQ " " A "	14 6 43

2. ATTACHMENTS

VX90914 Chap Chambers N.W.S. From 24 Aust. Inf Bde 11 6 43

3. DETENTION & TRANSFERRED TO X LIST

WX5405	Pte	Foster	A.J.	HQ Coy to 2 Aust Corps Fd Punishment Centre	16 6 43
WX10499	"	Way	R.G.	" " " Detention Barracks Charters Towers	16 6 43
WX8913	"	Baker	R.B.	A " " 2 Aust Corps Fd Punishment Centre	16 6 43
WX16010	"	Morley	F.J.	BnHQ " Detention Barracks Charters Towers	16 6 43

4. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

WX25076	Pte	Oates	A.W.	D Coy	10 6 43
QX5123	Sgt	Lofgren	N.A.	HQ "	"
NX5477	Pte	McKenzie	M.R.V.	A "	11- 6 43
WX18892	"	Williams	W.D.	BnHQ	6 6 43
WX4697	Sgt	Inkpen	A.C.	HQ Coy	12 6 43
QX3971	Pte	Benussi	N.	HQ "	"
TX1698	"	Burgess	J.C.	C "	"
WX11495	L/Cpl	A lcock	G.W.	D "	"
WX4749	Pte	Scott	W.	D "	"
WX4916	"	Ellerby	G.E.	HQ "	13 6 43
WX5155	"	Biddle	B.L.	D "	"
WX9000	"	Haines	H.	B "	14 6 43
WX4481	L/Sgt	Winter	I.C.	HQ "	"
WX7107	Pte	Exley	A .L.	HQ "	"
WX20346	"	Boskovich	D.	C "	15 6 43

5. PUNISHMENTS

WX7514	Pte	Newton	W.J.A.	HQ Coy	Incorrect layout of gear Admonished 10 6 43
NX34524	Cfn	Glover	A.T.B.	HQ "	(AEME) Att. Incorrect lay- out of gear. Admonished. 10 6 43
WX4969	Pte	Brown	W.J.	BnHQ	Broke ranks without permission. Admonished 14 6 43
WX18372	"	Bynon	W.T.	HQ Coy	AWL. Fined £5 Auto forf 6 days pay 14 6 43
WX11540	"	Costeo	P.G.	A	Coy Failed to appear at place of parade. Fined £1.16 6 43
WX8913	Cpl	Baker	R.B.	A	Coy WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at SPRINGBANK S.A. WOAS did absent himself without leave from 1500 hrs 22 Apr 43 until 2359 hrs 19 May 43 A.A. 15 (1) Tried by DCM in the field on 14 Jun 43. Finding: Guilty. Sentence : To be reduced to the ranks and to suffer Field Punishment for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days. Confirmed on 15 Jun 43 Maj - Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div. (auto forf 28 days pay)
WX16010	Pte	Morley	F.J.	BnHQ	WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he a t KALGOORLIE WOAS did absent himself without leave from 1330 hrs 14 Apr 43 until 2030 hrs 30 May 43 AA 15 (1) Tried by DCM in the Field on 14 Jun 43. Finding : Guilty. Sentence : To undergo detention for 8 months. Confirmed on 15 Jun 43 by Maj-Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div.(auto forf 47 days pay.)
WX5030	Cpl	Norman	H.	D Coy	WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at KALGOORLIE WOAS did absent himself without leave from 1450 hrs 17 Apr 43 until 23 Apr 43 at 1000 hrs A.A. 15 (1). Tried by DCM in the field on 14 Jun 43. Finding : Guilty. Sentence : To be reduced to the ranks. Confirmed by Maj-Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div on 15 Jun 43. (auto forf 6 days pay)

5. PUNISHMENTS (Cont)

WX10499 Pte Way R.G. HQ Coy WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at KALGOORLIE W.A. WOAS did absent himself without leave from 1400 hrs 17 Apr 43 until he rejoined his unit in the fd at 2230 hrs 19 May 43 A.A. 15 (1).
 Tried by DCM in the Field on 15 Jun 43. Finding : Guilty. Sentence : To undergo detention for 6 months. Confirmed by Maj-Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div 15 Jun 43. (auto forf 43 days pay)

WX5405 Cpl Foster A.J. HQ Coy First Charge WOAS disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer in that he in the fd WOAS on 14 Apr 43 did not entrain when ordered to do so by Lt-col RUMBOLD A.A. 9 (2)
Second Charge WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the fd WOAS absented himself without leave from 1430 hrs 14 Apr 43 until 1000 hrs 20 Apr 43. A.A. 15 (1)
 Tried by DCM in the field 14 Jun 43. Finding : Guilty. Sentence : To be reduced to the ranks and to suffer Field Punishment for 60 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days. Confirmed by Maj Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div. on 15 Jun 43. (auto forf 6 days pay)

WX5019 S/Sgt Nicholls J.H. HQ Coy WOAS absenting himself without leave in the he at KALGOORLIE WOAS absented himself without leave from 1330 hrs 17 Apr 43 until 1000 23 Apr 43. A.A. 15 (1)
 Tried by DCM in the field on 14 Jun 43. Finding : Guilty. Sentence : To be reduced to the ranks and to be fined £10. Confirmed by Maj-Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div on 15 Jun 43. (auto forf 6 days pay)

WX5810 L/Sgt Calladine W. HQ Coy (A EME Att)
 WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at KALGOORLIE W.A. WOAS did absent himself without leave from 1245 hrs 17 Apr 43 un til 1000 hrs 23 Apr 43. A.A. 15 (1).
 Tried by DCM in the field on 14 Jun 43. Finding : Guilty. Sentence : To be reduced to the ranks. Confirmed by Maj-Gen G.F. WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div on 15 Jun 43. (auto forf 6 days pay)

6. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSP & AWL

WX10992	Pte	Prike	C.H.	D	Coy	12	6	43	
WX18953	"	Morris	T.J.	C	"	13	6	43	
SX7179	"	Reid	A.J.	A	"	14	6	43	
WX3064	"	McNamara	P.J.	HQ	"	"			(AWL)
WX19878	"	Grant	C.	D	"	"			
WX1000	"	Casley	R.C.	A	"	"			
WX16429	"	Johns	C.H.	B	"	"			

6. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSP & AWL

SX350	Cpl	Fairbrother	W.T.	HQ	Coy From 2/3 Aust Fd Amb & ceases to be detached.	15 6 43
WX5264	"	Coultas	T.C.	R	Coy DO	"
WX19167	Pte	Mitchell	J.W.	A	"	15 6 43
WX4975	"	Macfarlane	C.	HQ	"	"
WX7970	"	Nicholls	W.G.	A	"	"
WX5364	"	Pickersgill	E.C.	HQ	"	"
WX16077	"	Brown	R.	B	"	"
WX7631	"	Phelan	A.M.	B	" (AWL)	"

7. REVERSIONS

WX8913	Cpl	Baker	R.B.	A	Coy Reverts to Pte (Punishment)	15 6 43
WX5030	"	Norman	H.	D	" do	"
WX5405	"	Foster	A.J.	HQ	" do	"
WX5019	S/Sgt	Nicholls	J.H.	HQ	" do	"
WX5810	L/Sgt	Calladine	W.	HQ	" (AEME att) reverts to Pte (punishment)	15 6 43

8. STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

WX19709	Pte	Nivison	D.C.	B.	Coy from Reinfts Coy	14 6 43
---------	-----	---------	------	----	----------------------	---------

9. TRADE GROUPING

WX4997	A/Sgt	Hutchinson	W.	HQ	Coy Relinquishes TGii (Cook)	8 6 43
WX3600	A/Cpl	Franz	L.N.	HQ	" do	9 6 43
WX6830	"	Minchin	G.W.B.	A	" do	"
WX7991	"	McGuire	J.	B	" do	"
WX5450	"	Hudson	G.P.F.	C	" do	"
WX3660	"	Laycock	J.J.	D	" do	"
WX5090	A/Sgt	Crouchley	J.	BnHQ	Relinquishes TGii (Int)	9-5-43
WX4797	A/Cpl	Oldham	S.L.	"	do	"
SX13086	"	Matthews	E.M.	"	Relinquishes A/TGii (Int)	"
WX7096	A/Sgt	McLarty	B.A.	"	" TGii (Int)	18 2 43
WX7265	A/Cpl	Wade	J.J.J.	HQ Coy	" TGiii (G.L.)	"
QX11388	"	McBarron	F.H.	"	"	27 2 43
WX5052	Pte	Stevens	E.	"	" TGiii (D.M.)	13 6 43

10. TRANSFERS OUT

WX11087	Lieut	Thomas	E.	D	Coy to 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn	14 6 43
WX18842	Pte	Roberts	C.	R	" do.	"
TX1016	"	Cashion	S.C.	HQ	" to 2/12 Aust Inf Bn	"
SX12393	"	Cullen	W.J.	BnHQ	to 2/27 Aust Inf Bn	"
QX1598	"	Anderson	A.V.	C	Coy to 2/33 Aust Inf Bn	"
WX19290	"	Fisher	E.M.	C	" to 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn	15 6 43
NX15314	L/Cpl	Short	E.G.	C	" to do.	"
WX11707	"	Storr	L.L.	C	" do.	"
SX5183	Cpl	Beck	C.J.	A	" do.	"
WX5690	Pte	Kelly	W.	A	" do.	"
WX5067	"	Williams	G.F.	A	" do.	"
WX5039	"	Tregonning	G.R.	HQ	" do.	"
NX19491	"	Warren	L.H.	C	" do.	"
WX8971	"	Challenger	F.J.	HQ Coy	to 2/4 Aust Lt A A Regt	15 6 43
WX6256	"	James	N.	"	do.	"

[Signature] Capt.
A/Adjt 2/28 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

CO, IO, QM. RMO, 24 Bde (2)
War Diary (2), File, Postal Sgt.
L of C Records Office, Padre, YMCA.
Coys: HQ, A, B, C, D & R.
Rear Party

P.T.O.

PART 1 B (Cont)

11. DETACHMENTS

VX38663	Lieut	Philpot	W.E.	HQ Coy	to 76 LAD - 24 Aust Inf Bde	15 6 43
WX18869	Pte	Roby	C.F.	HQ	" do.	"
WX12099	Lieut	Kingsbury	W.J.	R	" to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	15 6 43
WX18866	Pte	Mackay	J.	R	" do	"
WX5137	"	Bain	C.R.J.	C	" do	"

6. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSP & AWL(Cont)

The following personnel rejoined unit from 5 Aust Div Reception Camp and cease to be detached :-

WX5353	Cpl	Streeter	B.J.	B Coy	10 6 43
WX4444	"	Rutherford	A.T.	B "	"
WX25035	Pte	Antonio	T.C.	B "	"
NX8922	"	Jenner	F.G.	HQ "	"
WX6081	Cpl	Warwick	C.W.	C "	"
.....					
VX2224	Pte	Foster	R.A.	D Coy	10 6 43 (AWL)
WX5291	Sgt	Mitchell	A.	HQ "	"
WX4979	Pte	Sewell	E.A.	HQ "	"
WX18831	"	Kiddie	E.L.	D "	11 6 43
WX18892	"	Williams	W.D.	BnHQ	"
WX5063	"	Bennett	A.R.	A Coy	12 6 43
.....					

NOTICES

Found Rifle No 6772 has been left in the railway cloakroom SYDNEY and has not been claimed. Any Coy. having this rifle on charge is to make claim for its recovery through this HQ.

Lost Rifle No 50959 has been taken from the railway cloakroom at SYDNEY in error. Any Coy having this rifle in its possession is to report the fact to this HQ.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
<i>WE</i>			
<i>1</i> Lieut.-Colonels ...	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>3</i> Majors ...	<i>3</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>9</i> Captains ...	<i>7</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>19</i> Lieutenants ...	<i>26</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>32</i> 2nd Lieutenants ...	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	<i>38</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>1</i>

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
<i>Lt-col</i>	<i>Loughrey J</i>	<i>2/28 Bn</i>	<i>6.6.43</i>	<i>From 2/2 AGH</i>
<i>lieut</i>	<i>Giles L.H</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12.6.43</i>	<i>" Mob Wing First Army MR + FS Wing</i>

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
<i>lieut</i>	<i>Reale E.D</i>	<i>2/28 Bn</i>	<i>2.6.43</i>	<i>Det to 2/2 Aust MG Bn</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Burroughs R.D</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9.6.43</i>	<i>trans to 2/11 Fd Amb</i>

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

War Diary

PART D. - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
H. col		Loughrey G	2/28 Bn	yes	band
Major		Norman CHB	"	"	2 1/2
"		Northwood VR	"	"	OC A boy
"		Lunskill A.V	"	No	En trans (OC B boy)
capt		Stenhouse T.R	"	yes	OC B boy
"		Newbery J.C	"	"	OC C "
"		Keall G	"	"	OC B "
"		Friedman H.J.	"	"	a/adjt.
"		Gellibrand T.I.	"	"	superintendent
"		Hopson L.H	"	"	2 1/2 D boy
"		Stokes G.H	"	"	Q m
"		Head J.M.	"	"	2 1/2 A boy
lieut		Wallace A.D	"	"	Pl band
"		Hannatt J.F.	"	"	"
"		Piper J.W	"	"	"
"		Eastman E.A	"	"	T.O
"		Lesington A.H.G	"	"	I.O.
"		Phelpat W.E	"	"	superintendent
"		Rule E.D	"	No	Pl band (2 1/2 MG Bn)
"		Thomas E	"	yes	superintendent
"		Pine R.S	"	"	Pl band
"		Paterson C.W.R	"	No	Advt (Pl band)
"		Bockeman R	"	yes	Pl band
"		Barnes G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Giles H.C	"	"	Pl band
"		Cavanagh C.O	"	"	"
"		Hoyes K.R.	"	"	superintendent
"		Mates M.	"	"	Pl band
"		Rooke P.F	"	"	"
"		Mitchell C	"	"	superintendent
"		Burton H	"	"	Pl band
"		Buxton H.E	"	"	"
"		Bales R.J.	"	"	"
"		Giles L.H	"	"	"
"		Kennedy J	"	"	"
"		Van Pelt J.B	"	"	"
"		Bennett E.C	"	"	superintendent
"		Warren R	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
capt		Lambert G.M.C	A.A.M.C	10.8.42	R.M.O
capt		Chambers NSW	A.A.B.D	11.6.43	chaplain
"		Crabbe P	Regt	1.1.43	"
"		Hindley R.G	"	"	"
"		Jameson P.M	"	"	"
"		Kingsbury W.S	"	"	"
"		North S.F	"	"	"

2/28 Aust Inf Bn
The Gun 43
(Unit.)
(Date of Despatch.)

band
[Signature] Lt-col
(Signature of Commander.)
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Wardian

App 10

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No 22
3 Jun 43.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn

Bn Exercise No 3

to be conducted 3 Jun 43.

Ref map: GORDONVALE : 1 in to 1 mile

1. Object

- (a) To test the standard of physical fitness in the Bn.
- (b) To exercise comds in the protection of their force at rest and during the adv
- (c) To practice the encircling attack and re-organisation in jungle terrain.
- (d) To test unit ration arrangements in difficult country, down to secs.

2. Lessons

- (a) M.T.P23XX Jungle Warfare Sec 26.
" Security is the responsibility of every comd regardless of the size of his force. In the jungle each comd down to the leader of a three-man patrol must continually ask himself- " What is to my front, my flank and to my rear."
- (b) M.T.P. 23XX Jungle Warfare Sec 2.
" an encircling attack minimises losses and assists in localising the enemy attack. Units should adopt a formation that will prevent surprise by ambush, provide all round protection and ensure rapid deployment."
- (c) M.T.P. 23XX Jungle Warfare Sec 5.
"As soon as the enemy is destroyed or driven off, the force must be immediately re-organised. The march is resumed after the detailing of a new adv'd and the re-assignment of sectors of responsibility."

3. Duration

24 to 60 hrs depending on the action of the Bn.

4. Opening Situation.

Following extensive ops over the southern TABLELAND, the enemy have slowly been driven northwards. 6 Aust Div is op along the coastal rd with fwd elements in the vicinity of GORDONVALE. 9 Aust Div have cleared the enemy south of the line ATHERTON- YOUNGABURRA and the enemy has withdrawn to the mountains. 2/9 Cav Regt moving via rd HERBERTON ATHERTON, have the role of left flank protection and are to move via MAREEBA.

5. Narrative

- (a) 24 Aust Inf Bde, after stiff fighting are in the area KAIRI 4633; 20 Aust Inf Bde, on the left, have gained the high ground north of PLATYPUS Creek 5041.
26 Aust Inf Bde, in res, are in KULARA area together with Hq 9 Aust Div.
- (b) At 1900 hrs May 43, 24 Aust Inf Bde are disposed in protected localities as follows.

2/ Bn - north of SAWMILL area 5141 and preparing to patrol along and astride track at night.

2/ Bn - Fwd slopes of PYTHON HILL 5438.

2/ Bn - Fwd slopes of TOBACCO HILL 5036
plus Bde
HQ.

Note: Definite infm as to date and location ref this para will be given later when made available by the D.S.

6. Adm

As per appx "A" att.

7. Intercomm

As per Bn Standing Orders.

H. J. Freedman Capt.
(H. J. FREEDMAN)
A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Cppy No.</u>
Hq. Coy.	1 - 4
A "	5
B "	6
C "	7
D "	8
R "	9
Bn HQ	10
Comd	11
2 i/c	12
Adjt	13
Q.M.	14
R.S.M.	15
R.M.O.	16
I.O.	17
24 Aust Inf Bde	19-20
File	21
War Diary	22-23 ✓
Spares	24-27

Adm instns

1. Directing staff

Director	Lieutenant Colonel B. EVANS	HQ. 24 Bde
Assistant director	Capt J.H. WILTON	"
Chief Umpire	Maj P.F.B. WHITE	"

2. Troops taking part

(a) Allied Force-

- i. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn less essential camp duties.
- ii. One pl 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

(b) Enemy- One sqn 9 Aust Div Cav

3. L.O.B. personnel

Troops remaining in present location will come under comd Lieut E.A. EASTMAN for the duration of the exercise.

4. Rations

(a) One day's emergency ration to be carried on the man. C.Q.M.Ss. and R.S.M. will report to Q.M. on receipt of a signal from this HQ to draw same. Accurate strength states essential.

N.B. The above ration, if consumption not ordered, will be withdrawn and returned intact to Q.M. immediately on conclusion of exercise.

(b) Normal field rationing will apply and will be the subject of further instns.

5. Water

(a) W/bottles will be filled and further sups notified.

(b) Every opportunity taken of keeping w/bottles filled.

(c) Coys to carry chlorinating material

6. Dress

(a) Allied Force- Battle order less respirators.

(b) Enemy- Battle order but hats K F in lieu steel helmets.

(c) Umpires and D S- Hats K.F. and white armbands on each arm.

8. Weapons and eqpt

(a) Rifle coys will carry all weapons on issue less .5TK A rifle.

(b) H.Q. Coy-

- 1 Pl to carry all eqpt on issue
- 2 Pl Two MMGs complete
- 3 Pl Two 3" mortars complete
- 4 Pl TK A guns will NOT be taken
- 5 Pl All available engr stores

9. Arms

S.A.A. blank or 3" mortar arms will NOT be carried but troops will carry the equivalent weight of arm allotment.

2/28 AUST INF BN

AMPHIBIAN EXERCISE No. 1.

Ref Map: CAIRNS)
MACALISTER) 1:63360.

GENERAL SITUATION

1. Recovering from the early loss of Northern QUEENSLAND our forces have regained the initiative and are steadily driving the enemy NORTH.

INFORMATION.

2. Enemy
The enemy is occupying Northern QUEENSLAND incl CAIRNS and country to the north thereof. Tac Rs show beach is generally well defended, but ELLIS beach overlooked by steep mountain is practically unguarded.
3. Own troops
24 Aust Inf Bde Gp is being disposed to participate in the recapture of CAIRNS. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn gp is to participate by an amphibian op.

INTENTION

4. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn plus att tps will establish a beachhead on ELLIS beach and prevent enemy movement on COOK HIGHWAY.

METHOD

5. Tps taking part 2/28 Aust Inf Bn Assaulting Gp will comprise
2/28 Aust Inf Bn less 2 TK A guns
det K sec Sigs
one tp 2/12 Fd Regt (theoretical)
one Pl 13 Fd Coy less bulldozer and tractor det
2/3 Fd Amb.
6. Allocation and loadings of L.C.'s: As per boat assignment tables att.
NOTE: In all waves boat #5 will centre on the range lights.
7. Assembly area
(a) Bn Assaulting^{FP} will RV at rd junc 623873 at 0115 hrs 23 Jun 43 and move by march route via COOK HIGHWAY to near beach assembly area PALM BEACH 619904 (approx)

Order of March

Wave	6
"	5
"	4
"	3
"	2
"	1

- (b) Pl 13 Fd Coy and det 2/3 Ad Amb will report this HQ at 0045 hrs. On Arrival at Bn HQ these tps will be organized into respective boat loads.
- (c) Boat leaders will be detailed in accordance with the under mentioned table and will be responsible for the preparation of passenger lists in quadruplicate and for comd up to H hr.

<u>Boats</u>	<u>Leaders to be detailed by</u>
15-18 incl 55	OC A. Coy.
11-14 incl	OC B. Coy.
23-26 incl	OC C. Coy.
22-27-32-35-37-39-65-	OC D. Coy.
33-38-41-44-46-47-66-	OC HQ. Coy.
63	OC Fd Amb.
43	OC Fd Coy.
36	OC 1 Pl

8. Guides & Markings

- (a) Int Sec will provide guides at rd junc 610900 and be responsible for guiding waves into assembly area.
- (b) I.O. will mark out FUP, to be completed by 1400 hrs 22 Jun 43.

9. Near Shore loading

- (a) Boats 55-63-65-66 will be pre-loaded with stores by 1200 hrs 22 Jun 43.
- (b) Stores for other boats will be laid out as normal by 1400 hrs 22 Jun 43.
- (c) Near Shore Loading schedule:

Wave 6	-	0305 hrs
Wave 5	-	0310 hrs
Wave 4	-	0320 hrs
Wave 3	-	0330 hrs
Wave 2	-	0340 hrs
Wave 1	-	0350 hrs
- (d) Range lights and beach limits as detailed in verbal orders to ESB.

10. Far shore landing schedule

H - H - 0545 hrs.
Beach : ELLIS

		<u>Time of landing</u>
Wave 1.	-	H
Wave 2.	-	H-13
Wave 3.	-	H plus 13.
Wave 4.	-	H " 26.
Wave 5.	-	H " 31.
Wave 6.	-	H " 36.

11. Objectives

- (a) A Coy:
 - Cutting 608914 to TOLLGATE 611911
 - Task: To hold defiles against attack and destroy or capture enemy on COOK HIGHWAY.
- (b) B Coy:
 - Cutting 599919 to 609919
 - Task: As for A Coy.
- (c) C Coy:
 - C Coy will capture & hold a position on the 400 contour line from 602913 to 607910
 - Task: Protection of beach head.
- (d) D Coy:
 - D Coy will come into rserve at cutting 606915 to 607914.

12. MGs

One sec each will come under A & B Coy on landing at far shore.

13. Mortars.

Two dets each to A -B-C Coys will come under respective comds on landing at far shore. Dets to C Coy are additional to those in Wave 2.

14. TK A .

One TK A gun to each of A & B Coys will come under comd on landing at far shore.

Note: It will be the responsibility of all sp arms to contact their allotted coy HQ's.

15. ADM As per Appx A att

INTERCOMN

16. Bn HQ at COOK HIGHWAY approx a t culvert 604917

17. W/T
Wireless silence up to H hr.

18. L/T
On success all rifle coys will immediately establish L/T BACK to Bn HQ.

19. Liaison

T.O. will perform normal liaison duties with BCS on near shore and with Sh Coy on far shore.

20. Password

KISMET.

21. Code word for success.

A Coy	-	SHADES
B "	-	FORGLOSS
C "	-	NAFU
D "	-	MALEESH

22. Co-ordination conference

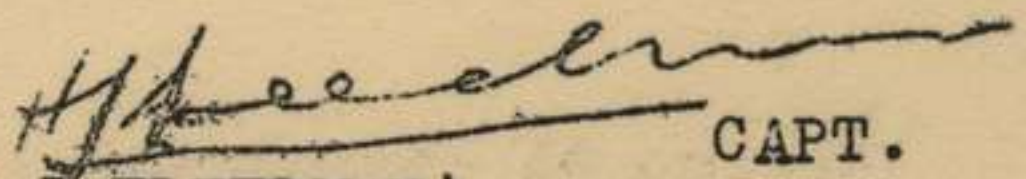
At this HQ 1600 hrs 22 Jun 43.

23. Synchronization.

At conclusion of conference above.

ACK

Issued through -----
Time of signature-----hrs


CAPT.
(H. J. FREEDMAN).
A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION

- A, B, C, D, & HQ Coy.
- 2/12 Fd Regt
- AASC
- Pnr Bn
- 2/2 MG Bn
- 2/2 Fd Amb
- 2/13 Fd Coy
- 2/4 Lt AA Regt
- 432 E Bt & Sh Regt (2)
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- Comd
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- I.O.
- T.O.
- QM
- SIG O.
- Padre
- RMO
- RSM
- File
- War Diary 2
- Spares 4

ADM INSTN

1. Routine Time Table night 22/23 Jun 43.

Reveille 1145 hrs.
Coffee 1215 hrs
Boat personnel report to various Waves at 1245 hrs.
Move from present area 0015 hrs.

2. Sups

- (a) Haversack breakfast under coy arrangements to be carried.
- (b) Lunch on ELLIS beach at 1200 hrs under Bn arrangements.
- (c) 5 days fd op and emergency rations carried on the man.
- (d) w/bottles filled.

3. Stores

- (a) On near shore : As detailed in para 9 sub-para (a) (b) of O.O.
- (b) On far shore: 2/28 Aust Inf Bn personnel from boats 55-65-66 will immediately unload. QM will contact Sh Coy reps at CP. He will then supervise & command unit party in unloading duties.
- (c) Such items as spare eqpt, blankets, packs etc will come fwd on re-supply.
- (d) Locations of A.P. Sup P etc will be notified when established.

4. Amn & weapons

- (a) First line .303 bandolier will be considered to be on the man. other amn as per boat loading tables.
- (b) Wpns: As per boat loading tables.

5. Tpt & POL

Tpt & POL is theoretical ONLY.

6. Dress

As for exercises already laid down.

7. Eqpt on man (additional to fighting order less respirator.)

Ground Sheet.
Mosquito tent.
Mosquito repellants.

8. Medical

- (a) RAP will be established at Bn HQ on landing on far shore.
- (b) Fd Amb will establish an ADS in liaison with unit RMO and advise location to this HQ when established.

9. PWs

Pro sec will be responsible for custody of PWs at Bn HQ, pending instns from Bde for their disposal.

War Diary (v)
Appendix 12

Exercise SECRET

24 Jun 43.

2/28 AUST INF BN. AMPHIBIAN EXERCISE No.2.

EXERCISE SCREED-EXERCISE 0.0. No.2.

Ref Maps CAIRNS 1:63360
MACALISTER RANGE 1:63360.

OPENING SITUATION

1. Fighting back strongly against early Japanese successes in Northern Queensland, our forces have recaptured CAIRNS and are steadily pushing the enemy northwards, Recent enemy prisoners have shown extreme fatigue and have volunteered the information that although a large force, the approx strength of which is one division is still offering stubborn resistance, the lack of supplies and sufficient reinforcements, together with their weeks of continuous bitter fighting have made severe inroads on their general morale.

2. NARRATIVE 1.

Intelligence reports collated from PW information and air photographs, have outlined the following enemy dispositions :

<u>Area</u>	<u>Force</u>
MT FORMANTINE SOUTH SUMMIT, MT FORMANTINE NORTH SUMMIT, SIMPSON PT.	11 Inf Regt 5 Div
RAINY MOUNTAIN incl rd to NORTH	21 Inf Regt 5 Div
PEARCE Hill (5089) CHRISTMAS POCKET (5092), DOG SPUR (4894)	42 Inf Regt 5 Div

3. NARRATIVE II

After intensive training in amphibian shore to shore operations, 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp, which includes 532 EB & SH US Forces, have for the past week been concentrating in the DEAD MAN'S GULLY area in preparation for taking an active part in delivering a smashing blow to the remaining enemy forces. Fresh allied forces are already in position opposite the enemy, and the combined assault is awaiting the final details of 24 Aust Inf Bde plan.

INFORMATION

4. Enemy
As per narratives and Int Summary to be issued.
5. Own tps
 - (a) 9 Aust Div is to destroy the enemy at present preventing our adv Northwards.
 - (b) 20 Aust Inf Bde Gp is to increase frontal pressure on the enemy.
 - (c) 26 Aust Inf Bde is to move round the enemy's right flank directed on MONA MONA Mission 4391.
 - (d) Composition of 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp is already issued. it is to establish a beachhead on "P" beach.
6. Air Plan
The RAAF and USAAC are intensifying their attacks on enemy posns commencing on D minus 1 day.

INTENTION

7. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn less 2 TK A guns plus att arms will conduct an Assault landing on "P" beach at approx 505991 (centre) and form a beachhead.

METHOD

- 8. Tps taking part
 - (a) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn less 2 TK A guls
 - (b) Det K sec sigs
 - (c) Recce party 2/12 Fd Regt
 - (d) Pl 2/13 Fd Coy
 - (e) Det 2/3 Fd Amb

- 9. Allocation & Loadings LCV
 As per boat assignment tables issued (amended).
 Note: In all waves boat -5 will centre on range lights.

- 10. Assembly area and pre-marshalling
 - (a) The Bn Assaulting gp will RV at rd junc 623873 at 0630 hrs 25 Jun 43 and move by march route via COOK HIGHWAY to near beach assembly area TRINITY beach

Order of march

Wave	6
Wave	5
Wave	4
Wave	3
Wave	2
Wave	1

- (b) All sup arms att will report this HQ at 0600 hrs. On arrival at Bn HQ these tps will be marshalled into respective boat loads
- (c) Boat leaders will be detailed in accordance with the under mentioned table and will be responsible for the preparation of passenger lists in quadruplicate. Boat leaders will comd boat loads up to H hour.

<u>Boats</u>	
15-18 incl - 55	OC A Coy.
11-14 incl	OC B Coy.
23-26 incl	OC C Coy.
22-27-32-35-37-39-65	OC D Coy.
33-38-41-44-46-47-66	OC HQ Coy.
63	OC Fd Amb
43	OC Fd Coy.
36	OC 1 Pl

- 11. Guide & Markings
 - (a) Int Sec will provide guides at turn off from COOK HIGHWAY for guiding waves into the assembly area.
 - (b) I.O. will mark out FUP to be completed by 1600 hrs 24 Jun.

- 12. Near Shore loading
 - (a) Boats 43-46-55-63-65-66 will be pre-loaded with stores by 1600 hrs 24 Jun 43.
 - (b) Stores for other boats will be laid out as normal by 1700 hrs 24 Jun 43.
 - (c) Near Shore loading schedule
 Wave 6-incl will load simultaneously from 0830 hrs to 0838 hrs 25 Jun 43 in accordance with verbal orders issued.
 - (d) Range Lights and beach data as detailed in liaison and verbal orders to Engr Bt Coy.

- 13. Far Shore loading schedule
 H hr: To be notified.
 Beach: " P" beach

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Time of loading</u>
1	H
2	H plus 3
3	H plus 8
4	H plus 21
5	H plus 26
6	H plus 36

14. Objectives

- (a) B Coy : Sector W from beach at 503999 to incl cutting 498998.
- (b) A Coy : Sector Y from COOK HIGHWAY excl 499991 to creek 500987 East along creek line to 502887.
- (c) C Coy : Sector X COOK HIGHWAY excl cutting 498998 to 499991.
- (d) D Coy : Sector Z Line of creek excl 502987 to beach 507988.

Note: D Coy objective and task is provisional until contact is made with the 2/43 Bn. D Coy will then come into reserve at sector Z.

15. MGs

One sec each to A and B Coys on landing at far shore.

16. Mortars

Two det each to A.B.C. Coys on landing at far shore. C Coy dets are the ones in wave 2.

17. TK A

One TK A gun to each of A and B Coys on landing at far shore.

18. ADM

As per Appx A att

INTERCOMN

19. Bn HQ: approx 501994

Report centre near shore Bt 36 posn.

20. Wireless silence: Until H hr but HQ Coy comd & C.O. sets will remain on listening watch. Silence may be broken if attack develops and comds have to report losses or disorganization.

21. Codes

The following codes will be used within Bde with current settings

- (a) Map ref
- (b) Time adder
- (c) RT code

22. Success signals

For capture of sectors

A Coy	GAMBLE
B Coy	LAMB
C Coy	SIMPSON
D Coy	THOMPSON

23. Password : AMBER

24. Signal plan

- (a) Afloat: appx E att Bde O O No. 1.
- (b) After landing: Normal except that the Bn Gp will be equipped with 1 x 208 and 1 x No 11 WT set as rear link to Bde HQ. These will be taken ashore sealed.

25. Aircraft Frequency

Frequencies for Tac R broadcast will be notified.

26. Aircraft Recognition signals

Normal as issued.

27. Bde HQ remains present location until H minus 160 then afloat until landing of reserve. If reserve lands YELLOW beach Bde HQ will be established vicinity 503990, if RED beach then vicinity of 508982.

28. Synchronisation

0400 hrs D day

ACK

Issued through verbally

Time of Signature *Book*

H. J. Freedman
 CAPT.
 (H. J. FREEDMAN).
 A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION

A, B, C, D, & HQ Coy.

2/12 Fd Regt

AASC

Pnr Bn

2/2 MG Bn

2/2 Fd Amb

2/13 Fd Coy

2/4 Lt AA Regt

52 E Bt & Sh Regt (2)

24 Aust Inf Bde

Comd

2 i/c

Adjt

I.O.

T.O.

QM

SIG.O.

Padre

RMO

RSM

File

War Diary 2

Spares 4

2/32 Aust Inf Bn.

2/43 Aust Inf Bn.

Faint mirrored text bleed-through from the reverse side of the page, appearing as a vertical column of illegible characters.

Extremely faint and illegible text bleed-through from the reverse side of the page, covering the lower two-thirds of the document.

ADM INSTN

1. Routine time table 25 Jun 43
Reveille 0445 hrs
Breakfast 0515 hrs
Move from camp : 0630 hrs
2. Sups
 - (a) 3 days emergency rations and 1 days FO ration will be carried on the man in addition to one cut meal.
 - (b) Reserve rations will be carried in res mission
3. Amn
 - (a) WE 1st line and 1 day WJR carried in unit mission and dumps formed on beachhead after landing AP to be notified.
4. POL

20 miles per day for 10 days with each veh
5. Tpt

Vehs will be water proofed prior to loading.
6. Rec

2/76 LAD will move in res mission
Location to be advised.
7. Medical
 - (a) RAP vicinity Bn HQ.
 - (b) Fd Amb will establish an ADS after landing and notify location to this HQ.
8. PW

Coys will escort PW to Bn HQ. RPs will be responsible for handing over to Sh Bn.
9. Water

Water bottles full. After landing water will be drawn from creek in vicinity.
10. Dress and mosquito eqpt.

Normal for exercises.

War Diary
41-13

HQ. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
In The Field.
22 Jun 43 (1063 day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART 1 A
No 398

BY LT-COL J. LOUGHREY

COMD 2/28 AUST INF BN

1. SECURITY

The practice has grown of troops ordering views of the area from stationers and other shops and arranging for the proprietor or the assistant to send to addresses supplied by the soldier. This practice will cease forthwith.

(2 Aust Corps R.O. No 154 of 18 Jun 43.)

2. AMERICAN PX (CANTEEN) AT 592 ENGR BT & SH REGT

This canteen has been placed out of bounds to all Australian troops for the following reason. It is a purely regimental canteen which caters for the enlisted men of the Regt and as they are rationed in a similar manner to ourselves, it will be appreciated how unfair it would be to allow our troops to purchase beer or smoking material through their canteen.

(24 Aust Inf Bde R.O. No 1 of 20 Jun 43.)

3. LEAVE

It is repeated that NO leave will be granted to CAIRNS except on duty. Apart of the aspect of security, the town of CAIRNS has neither the amenities nor the facilities to make leave desirable.

(24 Aust Inf Bde R.O. No 9 of 20 Jun 43)

4. PHOTOGRAPHY

NO photographs of eqpt or operations will be taken during present training period. This also applies to official photographers.

(24 Aust Inf Bde R.O. No 9 of 20 Jun 43)

5. SCRUB ITCH REPELLENT - Use of empty jam tins as containers.

- (i) It is anticipated that a repellent will be issued shortly for the prevention of "scrub itch" caused by mites.
- (ii) For the application of this repellent receptacles will be required on a basis of one per 4 men.
- (iii) Coys will therefore save up all empty jam tins until sufficient are held.
- (iv) Tins will be thoroughly washed, paper removed and rough edges hammered down.

(24 Aust Inf Bde R.O. 11 of 20 Jun 43.)

6. DRESS

All personnel (incl att observers) will wear trousers KD for all trg and NOT shorts. In addition all observers will wear white armband on each arm at all times.

(24 Aust Inf Bde R.O. 12 of 20 Jun 43)

PART 1 B

1. INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX7644	Capt Head	J.M.	from C	Coy to	B Coy	19 6 43
WX19180	Pte Heedes	E.L.	" C	" "	B "	" "
WX6783	" Stephen	L.T.	" C	" "	HQ "	" "

2. ATTACHMENTS

VX27874	Sgt McPherson	J.A.	C Coy from	2/23 Aust Inf Bn	18 6 43
VX47474	Lieut Henderson	F.J.	HQ "	do	16 6 43
NX52552	" Kennedy	B.B.	A "	do	" "
VX48182	WOii Abbis	E.H.	D "	do	" "
NX34860	Capt Faulkner	D.F.	C "	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	17 6 43
NX13864	Lieut Fairbairn	M.T.	HQ "	do	" "
NX19552	Pte Shinn	H.J.	C "	do	" "
NX43966	" Jeffress	A.	HQ "	do	" "
VX67705	Lieut Morris	C.S.	BnHQ	1 Aust HQ Military Landing Gp	19 6 43
NX50234	Cpl Robb	M.A.	" "	do	" "
WX6080	Sgt White	J.T.	HQ Coy	9 Aust Div Carrier Coy	17 6 43
SX5222	Pte Foreman	T.B.	" "	do	" "
WX84 68	" Glover	H.E.	" "	do	" "
WX5362	Cpl Lofthouse	B.B.	" "	do	" "
WX5969	Pte Ettridge	J.J.	" "	do	" "

2. ATTACHMENTS (cont)

WX18734	Pte	Fox	G.	HQ	Coy	from 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy	
						17 6 43	
SX5530	Cpl	Lakin	M.J.C.	"	"	From 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy	
						18 6 43	
WX9567	Pte	Monger	G.	"	"	do	"
W X16380	"	McDonough	L.G.	"	"	do	17 6 43

3. DETACHMENTS

WX5137	Pte	Bain	C.R.J.	C	Coy	to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	15 6 43
VX1468	"	Way	A.C.	B	"	" 9 Aust Div Pro Coy	16 6 43
VX7631	"	Phelan	A.M.	B	"	" 2/32 Aust Inf Bn	20 6 43

4. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

WX19439	Pte	Morgan	L.C.	C	Coy		16 6 43
WX6455	"	Welshman	A.G.	D	"		17 6 43
WX19745	"	Mulgat	R.D.	B	"		19 6 43
W X2750	"	Tozer	R.S.	D	"		"
VX7805	"	Cameron	H.J.	C	"		20 6 43
WX6991	"	Kerr	D.	C	"		"

5. REJOINED UNIT & CEASES TO BE DETACHED.

WX7303	Lieut	Rule	E.D.	HQ	Coy	from 2/2 Aust MG Bn	16 6 43
WX44 24	Pte	Howard	T.F.	"	"	do	"

6. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSP

WX6709	Pte	Marten	G.O.	D	Coy		16 6 43
WX20346	"	Boskovich	D.	C	"		"
W X25076	"	Oates	A.W.	D	"		"
WX5557	Lieut	Brooks	J.W.	C	"		17 6 43
WX214	"	Hall	M.C.	C	"		"
WX8371	Pte	Darcy	C.J.	HQ	"		"
WX6209	"	Brady	A.	HQ	"		"
WX4947	"	Marchant	W.A.	HQ	"		"
WX25007	"	Ba rra deen	F.M.	R	"		"
WX5477	"	McKenzie	M.R.V.	A	"		"
WX21123	"	Holdaway	W.I.	C	"		"
WX18622	"	Blinco	A.P.	C	"		"
WX8351	Cpl	Derrington	E.N.	HQ	"		18 6 43
WX9000	Pte	Ha ines	H.	B	"		"
SX12639	"	Jones	L.R.H.	HQ	"		19 6 43

7. STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

WX12783	Pte	Petchell	K.V.	A	Coy	from 6 Per Stag's Camp	17 6 43
---------	-----	----------	------	---	-----	------------------------	---------

8. TRANSFERS OUT

WX10327	Pte	Burgess	A.C.	B	Coy	to 9 Aust Div Salvage Unit	17 6 43
WX5810	"	Calladine	W.	HQ	"	(AEME att) to 110 Aust Inf Bde Gp (AEME) Workshops.	17 6 43
WX6081	Cpl	Warwick	C.W.	C	"	to Aust Parachute Bn Gp 244	
WX10035	Pte	Kilgallon	M.R.	B	"	RAAF (Army) Redmond NSW	19 6 43
NX5477	"	McKenzie	M.R.V.	A	"	to 8 Aust MAC (AIF)	18 6 43
						" 2/3 Aust Inf Bn	19 6 43

W. G. Ashurst
A/Adjt 2/28 Aust Inf Bn
Lieut
Capt.

DISTRIBUTION

CO, IO, Q M, RMO, 24 Bde, (2)
War Diary (2), File, Postal Sgt,
L of C Records Office, YMCA, PADRE,
Coys : HQ, A, B, C, D.
Rear Details.

NOTICE

Found. 1 case containing spectacles have been handed in to BnHQ
O/Rm .

2/28 AUST INF BN . AMPHIBIAN EXERCISE No. 3.

Ref Map: CAIRNS)
MACALISTER RANGE) 1: 63360

1. This exercise will be carried out night 28/29 Jun 43.
2. Exercise 00 No.2 is repeated with the following amendments.
3. Para 9. Line one - After "(amended)" add except that the CO and one Int personnel from boat 36 will travel in mission leader's craft.
4. Para 10.
Sub -para (a) line one- delete "0630 hrs" and substitute 0100 hrs.
Line two- delete "25" and substitute 29.
Sub-para (b) line one-delete "0600 hrs" and substitute 0030 hrs.
5. Para 11
Sub-para (b) line one- delete "24" substitute 28
6. Para 12.
Sub-para (a) line two- delete "24" and substitute 28.
Sub-para (b) line two delete "24" and substitute 28.
Sub-para (c) delete complete sub-para and substitute:
Personnel commencing BY WAVES at 0300 hrs 29 Jun 43.
Interval between each wave will be 4 minutes. Order of loading waves 6-1.
7. Para 13
Line one-delete "To be notified" and substitute 0545 hrs.
Line three-delete all under heading "Time of landing" and substitute:-

<u>Time of landing</u>	
H	hour
H	plus 3
H	plus 10
H	plus 18
H	plus 30
H	plus 42

8. Para 19
Line two-delete "Bt 36 posn" and substitute, at range lights and 1/c T.O.
9. Para 25
Delete.
10. Para 28
Delete "0400 hrs D day" and substitute 2400 hrs D minus 1.
REFER APPX "A"
11. Para 1
Line one - delete "0445 hrs" and substitute 2330 hrs.
Line two-- delete "breakfast" 0515 hrs" and substitute coffee 2400 hrs.
Line three- delete "0630 hrs" and substitute 0100 hrs.

ACK

Issued through *Sup*

Time of signaturehrs
28 Jun 43.

H. J. Freedman
CAPT.
(H. J. FREEDMAN)
A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION

- A, B, C, D, & HQ Coy. ✓
- 2/12 Fd Regt
- AASC
- Pnr Bn ✓
- 2/2 MG Bn
- 2/2 Fd Amb ✓
- 2/13 Fd Coy ✓
- 2/4 Lt AA Regt
- 532 E Bt & Sh Regt (2) ✓
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- 2/32 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/43 Aust Inf Bn
- Comd ✓
- 2 i/c ✓
- Adjt ✓
- I.O. ✓
- T.O.
- QM ✓
- SIG.O. ✓
- Padre
- RMO ✓
- RSM
- File
- War Diary 2
- Spares 4

Time of landing

2 plus 1
 2 plus 2
 2 plus 3
 2 plus 4
 2 plus 5
 2 plus 6
 2 plus 7
 2 plus 8
 2 plus 9
 2 plus 10
 2 plus 11
 2 plus 12
 2 plus 13
 2 plus 14
 2 plus 15
 2 plus 16
 2 plus 17
 2 plus 18
 2 plus 19
 2 plus 20
 2 plus 21
 2 plus 22
 2 plus 23
 2 plus 24
 2 plus 25
 2 plus 26
 2 plus 27
 2 plus 28
 2 plus 29
 2 plus 30
 2 plus 31
 2 plus 32
 2 plus 33
 2 plus 34
 2 plus 35
 2 plus 36
 2 plus 37
 2 plus 38
 2 plus 39
 2 plus 40
 2 plus 41
 2 plus 42
 2 plus 43
 2 plus 44
 2 plus 45
 2 plus 46
 2 plus 47
 2 plus 48
 2 plus 49
 2 plus 50
 2 plus 51
 2 plus 52
 2 plus 53
 2 plus 54
 2 plus 55
 2 plus 56
 2 plus 57
 2 plus 58
 2 plus 59
 2 plus 60
 2 plus 61
 2 plus 62
 2 plus 63
 2 plus 64
 2 plus 65
 2 plus 66
 2 plus 67
 2 plus 68
 2 plus 69
 2 plus 70
 2 plus 71
 2 plus 72
 2 plus 73
 2 plus 74
 2 plus 75
 2 plus 76
 2 plus 77
 2 plus 78
 2 plus 79
 2 plus 80
 2 plus 81
 2 plus 82
 2 plus 83
 2 plus 84
 2 plus 85
 2 plus 86
 2 plus 87
 2 plus 88
 2 plus 89
 2 plus 90
 2 plus 91
 2 plus 92
 2 plus 93
 2 plus 94
 2 plus 95
 2 plus 96
 2 plus 97
 2 plus 98
 2 plus 99
 2 plus 100

8. Para 11
 9. Para 12
 10. Para 13
 11. Para 14
 12. Para 15
 13. Para 16
 14. Para 17
 15. Para 18
 16. Para 19
 17. Para 20
 18. Para 21
 19. Para 22
 20. Para 23
 21. Para 24
 22. Para 25
 23. Para 26
 24. Para 27
 25. Para 28
 26. Para 29
 27. Para 30
 28. Para 31
 29. Para 32
 30. Para 33
 31. Para 34
 32. Para 35
 33. Para 36
 34. Para 37
 35. Para 38
 36. Para 39
 37. Para 40
 38. Para 41
 39. Para 42
 40. Para 43
 41. Para 44
 42. Para 45
 43. Para 46
 44. Para 47
 45. Para 48
 46. Para 49
 47. Para 50
 48. Para 51
 49. Para 52
 50. Para 53
 51. Para 54
 52. Para 55
 53. Para 56
 54. Para 57
 55. Para 58
 56. Para 59
 57. Para 60
 58. Para 61
 59. Para 62
 60. Para 63
 61. Para 64
 62. Para 65
 63. Para 66
 64. Para 67
 65. Para 68
 66. Para 69
 67. Para 70
 68. Para 71
 69. Para 72
 70. Para 73
 71. Para 74
 72. Para 75
 73. Para 76
 74. Para 77
 75. Para 78
 76. Para 79
 77. Para 80
 78. Para 81
 79. Para 82
 80. Para 83
 81. Para 84
 82. Para 85
 83. Para 86
 84. Para 87
 85. Para 88
 86. Para 89
 87. Para 90
 88. Para 91
 89. Para 92
 90. Para 93
 91. Para 94
 92. Para 95
 93. Para 96
 94. Para 97
 95. Para 98
 96. Para 99
 97. Para 100

Time of signature
 28 Jun 45

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
A.M.R. & O. NO 1587

War Diary (C)
HQ. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Div
In The Field
28 Jun 43. (1069 Day)

APR 15
ROUTINE ORDER
PART I A
No 399

BY LT-COL. J. LOUGHREY

COMD 2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. BOUNDS

ALL buildings in the vicinity of TRINITY BEACH are OUT OF BOUNDS to ALL personnel of 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp. (24 AUST INF BDE RO No3. 24 Jun 43).

2. LEAVE-TRANSFERS-DISCHARGES

Applications on any grounds for leave, transfer or discharge will in future be treated as though this formation was in a distant operational theatre such as ME. Necessary instructions have been issued by LHQ to all HQ L of C Areas. Should applications be received by HQ. L of C Areas from soldier's family, the application will only be forwarded to this HQ if the HQ L of C Area concerned considers that the grounds are sufficient to warrant consideration under the policy outlined in para 1 above. The direction by LHQ is that only outstanding cases will be forwarded. (24 AUST INF BDE RO's. No 3 24 Jun 43).

3. SECURITY

Civilians have been noticed attending the open air screening of films. Units responsible for supervising the screening of films by the mobile cinemas will ensure that civilians do not attend and intermingle with tps viewing the performance. (Ref 9 Div R.O.82.)

4. FALLEN TIMBER

The practice of burning fallen timber and stumps other than for normal unit requirements will cease immediately. Timber for fuel very quickly will become scarce under ordinary conditions, therefore waste must be avoided. (Ref 9 Aust Div RO 91)

5. SENTENCES OF COURTS MARTIAL

(a) A DCM on 15 Jun 43 tried SX12601 Pte T.B.HEALY 2/8 Aust Fd Amb, on the charge of-

" When on Active Service, conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he, in the Field, when on active service on 30 Apr 43, wrote and posted a letter addressed to Mrs T.B.HEALY care Mrs. C Barnes, Victor Harbour, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, containing statements calculated to bring into disrepute the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia." AA 40. he was found guilty and sentenced to undergo detention for 90 days.

The sentence was confirmed on 16 Jun 43.

(24 AUST INF BDE RO's. No 3.
24 Jun 43).

PART I B.

1. EXTRACT FROM FIRST AUST ARMY APPROVALS LIST NO 46 of 23 MAY 43.

WX3431 Lieut (T/Capt) E.A.Lovegrove is transferred from the PSL 28-12-42.

WX3389 Maj. C.H.Henning is transferred from PSL, and is transferred to the Special List 26-4-43.

2. INTER COY TRANSFER

WX19256 Pte Stockins A.W. D Coy to HQ Coy 27-6-43.

3. APPOINTMENTS

WX5348 Pte Galloway A.W. HQ Coy. Appointed L/Cpl. 27-6-43.

4. DETACHMENTS

VX48140 Capt. Gellibrand T.I. C.Coy to HQ.24 Aust Inf Bde 20-6-43.
 SX7004 Pte Loader H.K. C.Coy to do do
 WX8713 Lieut Tozer K.R. B.Coy to 2/32 Aust Inf Bn. do
 WX18164 Pte Thompson T. R.Coy to do do

5. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

WX6050 Cpl Robertson J.D. "B" Coy 22-6-43.
 VX38036 Pte Johnson W.F. "B" " "
 WX19780 Pte Collinson J. "D" " 23-8-43
 QX14917 Pte LeFaucheur M.S. "HQ" 22-8-43
 WX18317 Pte Tibbits J.M. "A" " 24-6-43
 WX19167 Pte Mitchell J.W. "A" " "
 WX14849 Pte Bates C.H. "D" " "
 WX7091 Pte Hendren W. "HQ" "
 WX2955 Pte Gilchrist G.G. "D" " "
 WX18526 Pte Monks R.J. "A" " "
 WX19646 Pte Sutherland A. "R" " 23-6-43
 WX15876 L/Cpl Murphy R.B. "HQ" " 26-6-43

6. PROMOTIONS

WX5404 L/Cpl Ward F.L. "C" Coy to be A/S/Sgt. (CQMS) 26-6-43.
 WX8399 Pte Linnett H.F. "HQ" " to be A/Cpl. 28-6-43

7. PUNISHMENTS

WX6685 Pte Booth H. B Coy failed to appear at place of parade 3 days CB 23-6-43.
 WX6835 Pte Buck D.C. B Coy " 23-6-43.
 VX1468 Pte Way A.C. B Coy WOAS Absenting himself without leave in that he in the Field WOAS did absent himself without leave from 0900 hrs 16 Apr 43 to 1700 hrs 25 May 43. AA 15 (1) Tried by DCM in the Field on 16 Jun 43.
 Finding: Guilty
 Sentence: To undergo detention for 6 months.
 Confirmed: on 18 Jun 43. by Maj. Gen G.F.WOOTTEN Comd. 9 Aust Div. and promulgated to the accused in the Field on 21 Jun 43.
 WX4976 S/Sgt Skinner J.V. B Coy WO AS absenting himself without leave in that he at SPRINGBANK SA WOAS did absent himself without leave from 1200 hrs 7 Apr 43 until 1700 hrs 4 May 43. AA 15 (1) Tried by DCM in the Field on 16 Jun 43 .
 Finding: Guilty.
 Sentence: To be fined £10.
 Confirmed on 18 Jun 43 by Maj-Gen G.F.WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div.

8. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL & AWL

WX18332 Pte Troy F. C Coy 20-6-43.
 WX5155 Pte Biddle B.L. D Coy 21-6-43.
 WX4697 Sgt Inkpen A.C. HQ Coy 21-6-43.
 QX19837 Pte Witham T.F. C Coy (AWL) 21-6-43.
 WX9573 Pte Tingley W.T. A Coy 22-6-43.
 WX5331 Cpl Fry S.G. A Coy 22-6-43.
 WX2611 Pte Reynolds W.J. D Coy 22-6-43.
 WX4466 Pte Rule T. D Coy 24-6-43.
 WX18247 Pte Minson G.L. R Coy 24-6-43.

REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL & AWL (Continued)

WX19439	Pte	Morgan	L.C.	C Coy.	23-6-43.
WX19780	Pte	Collinson	J.	D Coy.	25-6-43.
WX2750	Pte	Tozer	R.S.	D Coy.	26-6-43.
WX4481	L/Sgt	Winter	I.C.	HQ Coy.	24-6-43.
VX51708	L/Cpl	Meighan	A.J.	B Coy.	24-6-43.

10. REVERSIONS

WX25037	L/Cpl.	Flugge	B.W.	D Coy.	Reverts to Pte at own request 19-6-43.
---------	--------	--------	------	--------	---

11. STRENGTH TAKEN ON

WX12014	Pte	Keenan	G.A.	HQ Coy	from 5 ACH CAIRNS. 26-6-43.
WX7589	Pte	Anderson	W.R.	C Coy	from 24 AUST IND BDE and ceases to be att. 10-5-43.
VX51408	A/Cpl	Walker	R.P.	BHQ	from YMCA and ceases to be att. 27-6-43.

12. TRADE GROUPING

WX8399	A/Cpl	Linnett	H.F.	HQ Coy.	relinquished TGiii clerk. 28-6-43.
--------	-------	---------	------	---------	---------------------------------------

13. TRANSFERS OUT

NX36844	Pte	Dalton	J.A.	D Coy.	To ADCS. ATHERTON. 21-6-43.
WX7719	Pte	Kearney	P.T.	B Coy	To " " "
WX12656	Pte	Whymark	E.C.	A Coy	To " " "
WX12827	Pte	Rowe	G.	A Coy	To " " "
WX3492	Pte	Vickers	E.H.	D Coy	To " " "
WX14163	L/Cpl	Clair	A.A.W.	B Coy	To " " "
WX6952	Pte	Minchin	A.J.	C Coy	To " " "
WX14728	Pte	Adanell	D.	C Coy	To " " "
WX9971	Pte	Barnard	C.L.	HQ Coy	To " " 24-6-43.

Delete all reference WX5690 Pte Kelly W. "A" Coy R0.397 16-6-43.
(Para 10).

H.J. Freedman
CAPT.
(H.J. FREEDMAN).
A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION

CO. IO. QM. RMO.24 Bde (2)
War Diary (2) File. Postal Sgt.
L of C Records Office. YMCA. Padre.
Coys. HQ.A.B.C.D.
Rear Details.

NOTICES.

On hand at BHQ:- 1 Metal tobacco container
1 Pipe
1 Spectacle case containing spectacles.
1 Face towel.

Personnel making claim for above articles to report to BHQ where they may have same on giving correct description.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/28 Aust Inf Bde

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
<i>WE</i>			
1 Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3 Majors ...	3	-	-
9 Captains ...	7	-	1
19 Lieutenants ...	28	9	
<i>32</i> 2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	40	9	1

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Rule ED	2/28 Bde	16.6.43	Trans 2/2 Aust Inf Bde
"	Brooks JW	"	17.6.43	" 1 Aus Stag's camp.
"	Sae MC	"	"	" GOD Redbank

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Phelpat WE	2/28 Bde	18.6.43	Ret 15/76 L.A.D. - 24 A1 BDE
"	Thomas E	2/28 Bde	14.6.43	Trans to 2/1 Aust Inf Bde

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

War Diary

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT- Col		Laughrey J	2/28	yes	Comd
Major		Norman G.H.B.	"	"	2 1/c
"		Northwood W.R.	"	"	OC A Coy
"		Tunstall A.V.	"	NO	In trans (OC HQ Coy)
Capt		Stenhouse T.R.	"	yes	A/OC HQ Coy
"		Newbery J.C.	"	"	OC C Coy
"		Keall G.	"	"	Superann
"		Freeman H.G.	"	"	A/ADJ.
"		Gellibrand T.I.	"	"	Superann
"		Lyon L.H.	"	"	A/OC D Coy
"		Wates G.A.	"	"	Q.M.
"		Kea J.W.	"	"	A/OC B Coy
Lieut		Wallace A.D.	"	"	A/2 1/c D Coy
"		Norris H.J.C.	"	no	24 Bde SC School
"		Hannah J.A.	"	yes	A/2 1/c B Coy
"		Piper D.W.	"	"	A 2 1/c A "
"		Eastman T.O.	"	"	T.O.
"		Lushington A.H.G.	"	"	I.O.
"		Phelpat W.E.	"	no	Superann - 76 LAD
"		Rule E.D.	"	yes	Pl Comd
"		Pice R.S.	"	"	"
"		Paterson C.W.R.	"	no	(school)
"		Bockmann R.	"	yes	Pl Comd
"		Barnes G.	"	"	Superann
"		Giles H.C.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Caravan G.O.	"	"	"
"		Toner K.R.	"	"	Superann
"		Makes M.	"	"	Pl Comd.
"		Hall M.C.	"	"	Superann
"		Roche P.F.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Mitchell C.	"	"	Superann
"		Brooks J.W.	"	"	"
"		Burton A.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Devlin N.F.	"	"	"
"		Baker R.J.	"	"	Superann
"		Giles L.H.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Kennedy D.	"	"	"
"		Van Praag J.B.	"	"	"
"		Bonner E.C.	"	"	"
"		Warren H.	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		Tunstall G.H.C.	AAME	10.8.42	RMO
Capt		Chanters A.W.S.	AB CD	11.6.43	Chaplain
Lieut.		Cartwell R.P.	Rem 16	1.1.43	"
"		Crabb P.	"	"	"
"		Hindley R.G.	"	"	"
"		Jameson P.M.	"	"	"
"		Kinghorn W.J.	"	"	"
"		North S.E.	"	"	"

2/28 Aust Inf Bde
19 June 43
(Unit.)
(Date of Despatch.)

Comd. [Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

3 AUG 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2113
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 July 43

To 31 July 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CAIRNS.	1 Jul	1400	O Gp comprising the C.O. Lt-Col. J. LOUGHREY and the Adjut Capt. H. J. FREEDMAN report to Bde HQ for verbal orders 9 Aust Div Exercise to commence night 2/3 Jul 43.	
	2 Jul	1100	Co-ordinating conference at Bde HQ for exercises attended by Bn O Gp.	
		1400	Exercise screed and O.O. issued Appx 1.	
		1830	9 Aust Div Exercise commences. 3	
		1600	What Adjutant's have been waiting for since the war began. Appx 4	
	3 Jul	0600	Field returns Appx 7.	
		1200	9 Aust Div Exercise concludes. Owing to lack of communications the order "Exercise ends" did not reach Bn HQ until 1315 hrs. This involved Bn HQ and two coys proceeding towards an objective on top of a feature that constituted a sheer climb of some 1200 yds. The exercise was satisfactory from a unit viewpoint.	
		1600	Trg in Amphibian ops now concluded. As a result, the unit has benefited greatly both from the combined ops training and from the trg within the unit as a whole. It is felt that the fortnight in the CAIRNS area increasing the fighting efficiency of the unit. An outstanding feature of the period was the manner in which elements of both forces exchanged friendships. The Americans and Australians worked excellently side by side and the liaison and co-operation between all HQ's left nothing to be desired.	
		1630	Movement Order No 2 issued Appx 2.	
	4 Jul	1000	The unit less portion HQ Coy and a small rear party commenced it's move to the TABLELAND Area. The Bn. has become very flexible and quick moves or changes of plan are taken "in the stride". This is considered an important indication of the standard of trg being reached.	
KAIRI		1410	Unit arrived in old Camp area.	

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 43 To 31 Jul 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAIRI	4 Jul	1410	The large rear party under comd Capt. G.KEALL had everything in complete readiness and settling in was only a matter of an hour. The rear party had done an enormous amount of constructional work in the area and the camp site is now a most excellent one. Under supervision of Lieut CANTWELL the miniature range was re-built and the result is a magnificent range which must rank as in second to none in any trg area. The range is complete with moving and disappearing targets.	
		1800	The balance of the Bn less rear party arrived.	
	5 Jul	0900 1500	The day is to be occupied by Coys in internal economy. R.O's. Mo 400 issued Appx 3.	
	6 Jul	0900	Coy Comds conference. Trg syllabus outlined and included Jungle Course and Miniature Range working up to Bn & Bde Exercises.	
		2100	Capt BARDER M.R. marched in. Capt BARDER is the relieving RMO. Capt TURNBULL G.M. is being transferred to HEIDLBERG VICTORIA to take up plastic surgery.	
	8 Jul	0700	Capt TURNBULL G.M. marched out. His term with the Bn was just under 12 months and during the whole of that period he gave valuable service to the Unit noth in and out of action. He will be missed in our ranks.	
		1300	The Bn marched out to LAKE EURAMOO a distance of some 8½ miles where it bivouaced overnight.	
	9 Jul	0900	Under guidance of 2/13 Fd Coy the Bn spent the morning in acquainting itself with Assault and recce boats. In the glorious setting of the lake and environs the scene took on the aspect of an aquatic carnival. The men were soon at home in both types of boats hectic water fights were the order with many becoming thoroughly drenched. Coy & Pl Comds. seeming to be the chief targets. The object, it is hoped, was attained.	

WAR DIARY of INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul

To 31 Jul 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAIRI	9 Jul	1430	The Bn returned to camp.	
		1700	R.O's. No 401 issued Appx 5.	
	10 Jul	0600	Fd returns Appx 6.	
		0730	Capt G.KEALL marched out to a school of Military Law. It is expected that his transfer to AALD will follow.	
		0900	Today is Divisional Race day and some 180 members of the unit are off to the "Sport of Kings".	
	11 Jul	0830	A Bde church parade was held on the Bde Sports Ground. A Service was conducted by Chaplain R.E.WILLIAMSON 2/32 Aust Inf Bn. The address was delivered by the Chaplain General (Pres) the Rev A IRVING DAVIDSON ED.MA.	
			The 2/28 Bn band was in attendance and at the conclusion of the service a march past was held the salute being taken by the KMD Bde Comd Brigadier B EVANS.	
		1500	The unit played football against the 2/43 Bn. A record crowd attended and a stirring game eventuated. The final scores resulted in a win for the latter by 2goals 4 points.	
	13 Jul	1000	Capt. HEAD J.M. was evacuated to hospital.	
	15 Jul	1000	R.O's No 402 issued Appx 8.	
		1030	Lieut BURTON H. evacuated to hospital.	
	17 Jul	0830	Today has been set aside as a "Third Anniversary" Celebration Sport Meeting, Barbecue and Concert.	
		2130	The day has proved unique in the history of the Bn. and has been voted by all as the grandest "training" day the unit has known. The Sports meeting was an unqualified success and reflected credit on all organizers. Entries for all events were heavy and the competition extremely keen. Many fine performances were registered and an outstanding display was given	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

1 Jul

31 Jul 43.

Unit

Date and Time.—From

To

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAIRI	17 Jul	2100	by the champion athlete of the meeting Pte H MIPPY of A Coy. An exceptionally fine collection of trophies in the form of handsome cups, wallets etc. was presented during the evening by the Bde Comd. Brigadier B EVANS. The C.O. Lt-Col J. LOUGHREY addressed the Unit and briefly traced it's history. An attentive audience received the address enthusiastically. The presentation of trophies was followed by a successful barbecue, the roasting of the beast being in the capable hands of Lieut L.C. GILES. The beast was of such proportions as to allow of every member of the unit participating. Appx 9.	
		2200	2/28 Aust Inf Bn. Exercise No 4 screed issued. This is a Bde Exercise. Appx No 10.	
	18 Jul	0600	Fd Returns Appx 11.	
	19 Jul	0700	Lieut E.A. EASTMAN marched out to a ten weeks Staff School at BRISBANE.	
		0730	Bn Exercise No 4 commenced. A long and strenuous march to the bivouac area found the Unit a little short of condition some 46 men failing to complete the days march.	
	20 Jul	1120	Exercise continues. Owing to directing staff becoming lost have been in the bivouac area awaiting orders since daylight.	
	21 Jul	0600	Exercise continues with the Bn in an attack.	
		1500	Lieut C MITCHELL evacuated to hospital from the Field.	
	22 Jul	1530	Exercise concludes. The remainder of the Exercise was not nearly so strenuous as the first day. Many useful lessons have been learnt.	
	23 Jul	1330	A bomb shell has hit the unit. Orders have been received that the 2 i/c Maj. H.C.B. NORMAN M.C. took over command of the 2/28 Aust Inf Bn. as from 21 Jul. Lt-Col. J. LOUGHREY is moving south to GDD MELBOURNE for future appointment.	

WAR DIARY ~~of~~ INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul

To 31 Jul 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KAIRI	23 Jul	1330	The health of LT-COL. LOUGHREY has been causing some little concern and it is felt that a temporary absence from the Field will be an advantage to him. The Officers and men of this unit heartily congratulate LT-COL. NORMAN on his promotion and new command and at the same time a very real sense of loss is felt that the departure of LT-COL. LOUGHREY who has gained the respect and admiration of all ranks during his term of command.	
		1400	Conference at Bde for all officers to discuss the Bde Exercise.	
			just completed.	
		1600	R.O's. No 403 issued Appx 12.	
	24 Jul	0800	A full Bn parade was held at which LT-COL. LOUGHREY addressed the Bn. in an official farewell message. The C.O. LT-COL. H.C.B. NORMAN called for three cheers for LT-COL. LOUGHREY which were lustily given. Led by LT-COL. H.C.B. NORMAN the Bn then marched past LT-COL. J. LOUGHREY who took the salute. The band was on parade.	
		1630	Training Instn No 4 issued. Appx 13.	
	25 Jul	0600	Fd Returns Appx 14.	
		1000	Open Range Instructions issued. Appx 15.	
	26 Jul	0830	Training as per syllabus.	
	27 Jul	0830	" "	
	28 Jul	1400	R.O's No 404 issued Appx 16.	
	29 Jul	0930	Unit has been warned of possible move 30 Jul. The move is most secret and no further details given, other than admn details which were received at the beginning of the month and for security reasons not previously recorded.	

War Diary

EXERCISE MOST SECRET

APPX 1

I . JUL 43

COPY No. 30

2/28 AUST. INF. BN. AMPHIBIAN EXERCISE NO. 4

Ref. Map - $\frac{1}{4}$ inch CAIRNS Sheet E55/2

Air Photographs As issued.

GENERAL IDEA

OPERATIONS PRIOR TO '30 Jun 43

1. Allied forces have been operating up the east Coast of AUSTRALIA against the Japanese who have been in occupation of NORTH QUEENSLAND since Jun 42.

The Allies are in occupation of the Area GORDONVALE (some 25 Miles to the South of CAIRNS).

2. 9 Aust. Div after a period of Training in Amphibian Operations has recently moved into the Area INNESFAIL (Some 80 Miles South of CAIRNS).

TOPOGRAPHY

3. The country is as shown on the Map except that the railway CAIRNS - MAREEBA will be considered as a cart track. All roads are Cart tracks.

All villages and Towns are native villages.

For further information see joint intelligence summary APPX. "A" Att.

H. J. Freedman
.....CAPT.
(H. J. Freedman)
ADJT. 2/28 AUST. INF. BN.

EXERCISE MOST SECRET

APPX. "A" to
2/28 Aust. Inf. Bn.
Amphibian Exercise No. 4

JOINT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Based on Information up to 1400 hrs 30 jun 43.

Ref Maps CAIRNS $\frac{1}{4}$ inch E55/2

I. ENEMY DISPOSITIONS AND ORDER OF BATTLE

(a) General -

The enemy has been based on CAIRNS JAN POINT HI 099 560 for the past four weeks, since he withdrew from the Area INNISFAIL (some 60 Miles South of CAIRNS). Forward troops of I2 Aust Div are in contact with the enemy in the area GORDONVALE (25 miles South of CAIRNS).

(b) Infantry The following have been identified -

(i) Area CAIRNS 20 Div. This Div is probably reduced by casualties to strength of two regts. The main force is engaged with I2 Aust Div in the south but one Bn is stationed north of CAIRNS and maintains a coastal patrol northwards as far as RED CLIFF POINT JAN POINT HI 088 574. This Bn also mans some static beach defences north of CAIRNS.

(ii) - MOSSMAN (some 60 miles north of CAIRNS) remnants of an unidentified SNIP, one bn 78 Inf Regt with labour dets.

(iii) One Bn (unidentified - thought to be of 5I Div) probably between KURANDA JAN. POINT HI 09I 565 and MAREEBA)

(c) AFVs

None reported at CAIRNS or MOSSMAN. It is unlikely that any AFV can be moved along coast track south of MOSSMAN. There may however have some available in the MAREEBA area. The track between MAREEBA and CAIRNS is also considered impassable for AFVs.

(d) ARTILLERY

Normal with Div as far as known. Since end of May the following Guns have been captured -

Two 70 mm Guns
Twelve 75mm ~~mm~~ Guns
Two 105mm Hows

(e) AA Defences are good at CAIRNS and MOSSMAN.

(f) Maintenance

Our move forward has deprived the enemy of his main base of supplies at INNISFAIL. He is probably now existing on his reserves and on such supplies as he is able to -

- (i) filter through by sea, landing at CAIRNS ,
- (ii) transport from inland on narrow cart track MAREEBA - CAIRNS.
- (iii) Land North of CAIRNS and transport south on coastal track.

2. BEACH DEFENCES

- (a) Only slight activity on beach defences has been apparent recently and air photographs do not show defence works except some wire on beaches running from the water to the jungle edge. There are, however reports of wire at jungle edges along good beaches, and small strong points have been constructed in-side the jungle. The strong points are reported to be manned continuously.
- (b) Beaches are reported to be mined but no details are available.
- (c) No artificial underwater obstacles have been reported or spotted.
- (d) Air recce reports (no photographs available) indicate that there is a circular concrete construction on the SE extremity of DOUBLE ISLAND JAN POINT HI 092 57I. Unconfirmed reports from native sources indicate that the enemy has been installing coast defence guns in places along the coast.

3. TOPOGRAPHY

- (a) Country inland is mountainous rocky and with heavy timber for the most part.
- (b) It is known that a track runs from the beach at the southern extrimity of beach 4 (e) and crosses the coastal range to FORGAN SMITH LOOKOUT JAN POINT HI 09I 568 thence west and south to KURANDA. From the foot of the range to FORGAN SMITH LOOKOUT the track is extremely steep and usable at the most by pack transport after some improvment. From FORGAN SMITH LOOKOUT the track becomes a cart track usable by jeeps and light MT.
- (c) Rivers and Creeks are running and infested with crocodiles.

4. NAVIGATION DATA - Appx "C" Special distribution.

5. NAVAL

- (a) Jap submarines have been reported off GREEN ISLAND JAN P OINT HI IIO 569 .
- (b) Inshore patrols work north up coast from CAPE GRAFTON JAN POINT HI IO6 563 to an indifinite limit north of SIMPSON POINT and by night seaward from CAPE GRAFTON to ARLINGTON REEF JAN POINT HI I12 57I .
- (c) No mine fields have been reported.

6. AIR

- (a) There is a landing strip at MAREEBA in use by enemy fighter Bombers.
- (b) It is expected that we shall have air superiority ofer the area of landing from incl D day but strafing by enemy fighters and high or low level bombing attacks on the beach head area must be expected. If surprise is lost, night bombing with the aid of flares is possible while troops are still on the water.

A. G. Lushington 1/0.
2/28 AUST. INF. BN.

APPX. "B" to
2/28 Aust. Inf. Bn.
Amphibian Exercise No. 4
Jul 43

2/28 AUSTRALIAN INF. BN EXERCISE O.O. 4

Copy No. 30

Ref. Map $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch CAIRNS Sheet E55/2

Special Map as per sketch appx. "C" att.

INFORMATION

I. Enemy.

- (a) As per Intelligence summary issued.
- (b) As per last light tac R D minus 1 day, and first light Tac Rs D day, to be issued.

2. Own Troops

- (a) 9 Aust div together with Naval and Air Force units plus 2 ESB is to conduct an amphibious operation with the object of carrying out a landing on the coast North of CAIRNS and
 - (i) Cutting the coast road
 - (ii) Capturing KURANDA JAN POINT HI 09I 565 thus isolating the Jap forces in the CAIRNS area/
- (b) Three Bde gps are being landed on successive nights. The second and third groups will land on the beaches captured by the first gp and will then pass through the beach head to capture KURANDA.
- (c) Ops against CAIRNS by our forces now at GORDONVALE are commencing 1 Jul 43. These are being carried out by 12 Aust div. It is anticipated that the div will reach the southern outskirts of CAIRNS by 3 Jul and pressing the Japs hard will fully occupy his attention.
- (d) 24 Aust. Inf. Bde gp is to establish a beach head and maintenance area from incl BUCHAN POINT JAN HI 093 570 to incl TAYLOR POINT JAN POINT HI 094 567 with 2/43 Aust. Inf bn. on the right on RED BEACH.
 - 2/32 Aust Inf Bn left on GREEN BEACH
 - 2/28 Aust Inf Bn in reserve.
- (e) 24 Aust Inf Bde gp is to comprise -
 - Bde HQ
 - K Sec Sigs
 - 2 Pl 2/I Aust Gd Bn.
 - 76 L.A.D.
 - 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.)
 - 2/32 Aust Inf Bn.) Less Tk/A Pls.
 - 2/43 Aust Inf Bn.)
 - One Tp 23 Fd Bty incl one Pl -
 - 9 Div Carrier Coy
 - 2/13 Fd Coy.
 - Coy 2/3 Pnr Bn.
 - 2/3 Fd Amb.
 - Sec 9 Aust Div Pro Coy.
- (f) Additional tps under command 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
 - One Pl 2/13 Fd Coy.
 - Det Fd Amb.

3. ARTILLERY

Probable Arty tasks are -

- (a) Neutralisation of enemy posns.
- (b) To assist the adv of the res Bn using that Bn's comms.
- (c) Normal def tasks.

4. AIR

3 Fighter Sqns and 2 Bomber Sqns are to support. The probable tasks being.

- (a) Tac Rs last light/minus I Day and first light D day.
- (b) Air cover during loading and afloat from 1400hrs to 1900 hrs D minus I day.
- (c) D day fighter and Bomber sqns continuously over area at call by direct speech until H plus 360 mins thence at call.

Probable targets -

- DOUBLE IS/
- BUCHAN PT.
- TAYLOR PT.

5. NAVAL

Naval Units comprising four destroyers are to -

- (a) cover the convoy
- (b) Sup landing by Gun fire

Probable targets -
as for Air Force.

6. L.C.S.

4 LCS. are to be available to sup the initial landing and res Bn.

INTENTION

- 7. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn. less Tk/A Pl plus att tps will occupy commanding posns at BUCHAN PT TAYLOR PT and the track junc on high ground west of beach, and will patrol the ridge to prevent enemy Arty observation.

METHOD

- 8. D Day
3 Jul 43

- 9. H Hour
0545 hrs.

- 10. Allocation and Loading LCV's
As per boat loading tables issued less boats 32 & 38.

- 11. Pre-marshalling.
 - (a) The Bn Gp will RV in the Bn's present camp lines at a time to be notified and will be organized into boat loads and waves.
 - (b) Order of march

Waves 6-1

- (c) Boat leaders will be detailed in accordance with the table below and will be responsible for the compilation of passenger nominal rolls in quadruplicate and for the comd of their respective boat loads until H Hour.

Boats		
12-15	incl	OC D Coy.
16-18	(incl)	OC C Coy.
23-27	(incl)	OC A Coy.
31-39	(excl 32 & 38)	OC B Coy.
42-47	(incl)	OC HQ Coy.
52-59	incl	COMS A Coy.
63-67	incl	OC Fd Amb.

2. Movement

Movement to Assembly area will be by ME Allocation to waves to be issued later (see APPX "D" att).

13. Assembly Area
Assembly Area JAN. PT HI 09585662.

14. Embarkation
YORKEY'S PT Beach JAN PT HI 09615662 (Centre Line)

15. Guides & Markings

- (a) Int Sec will provide guides where necessary on the route and be responsible for guiding Waves into Assembly Area and from Assembly Area to waiting line.
- (b) Marking of Area to be complete by 1500 hrs 2 Jul 43.

16. Near Shore Loading

(a) Stores :

- (a) Boats 35-46-52-54-55-57-58-63-65-67 will be pre-loaded by 1600 hrs 2 Jul 43.
- (b) Stores for remainder of boats will be laid out as normal by 1630 hrs 2 Jul 43.

(b) Personnel:

By Waves commencing at 0300 hrs 3 Jul 43 .Interval between waves throughout 4 minutes.

Order of Loading
Waves 6-1.

(c) Warning:

On completion of the unit loading one wave of 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp will load.
Lights & markings to remain for use by this wave.

17. Far Shore Landing Schedule

H Hour : 0545 hrs.

Beach: As tactical situation dictates.

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Time of landing</u>
1	H
2	H plus 3
3	H plus 10
4	H plus 18
5	H plus 30
6	H plus 45

Note: The reserve mission will land on call but the intervals between waves will be as above.

18. Objectives

(a) A Coy

TAYLOR PT

Task: A Coy will capture and destroy the enemy on TAYLOR PT and deny that PT to the enemy.

Exploitation:

To EARL HILL with the object of clearing the feature of any enemy and denying him observation.

(b) B Coy

BUCHAN PT

Task: B Coy will capture and destroy the enemy on BUCHAN PT and deny that PT to the enemy.

(c) The Bn Gp less A & B Coys will reorganize after landing within the Beachhead and will adv to capture the area of the track juncs at JAN PT HI 09205685.

This Gp will adv in the following order-

- D Coy
- Bn HQ Gp
- C Coy

19. Sappers

- (a) One det each of 1 NCO & 6 with each of A & B Coys.
- (b) Remainder with the Bn Gp.

- 20. MG's
Will adv with the Bn Gp.
- 21. Mortars
Will adv with the Bn Gp.
- ADM
- 22. As per APPX "D" att.
- INTERCOMN
- 23 Bn HQ on arrival at Bn Gp objective approx JAN PT HI 09225685
- 24. Wireless
 - (a) A wireless silence will be observed from time of embarkation of personnel to H hour. Sets will remain on listening watch for first 2 mins of every 20 minute period commencing 0300 D Day.
(e.g.) 0300 hrs - 0302 hrs etc.
This precaution is to conserve batteries.
 - (b) Call signs & frequencies for army sets as issued.
 - (c) Tac R frequency & times.
1st Tac R broadcast at 1830 hrs D minus 1 day.
2nd " " " at 0700 " D day.
Frequency to be advised.
- 25. Fire Support
L.C.S. to shore comms will be provided by walkie talkie sets. One in each group, and one each with A & B Coys.
OC 1Pl to allot four sigs for this purpose.
- 26. Signal Security
As speed is vital in initial stages, plain speech will be used on WT channels where this does NOT endanger the op.
Code words will be used as laid down.
- 27. Map References
JAN GRID system will be used.
"JAN POINT" need NOT prefix reference.
- 28 Code Words
 - (a) For success.
 - 7 A Coy - ESPLANADE - EARL HILL - METROPOL.
 - B Coy - ADELPHI
 - D Coy - SAVOY
 - (b) Password:
SCHOONER.
- 29. Comd
The entire force for the operation is to be known as "TASK FORCE EVANS" under: supreme comd of Commander LOCKWOOD US Navy.
- 30. Report Centre
Near Shore at range lights i/c T.O.
In assembly area at JAN PT HI 09615662 (centre line).
- 31. Marking of centre lines
Marking of assault Bn centre lines:-
2/43 Bn - RED Square.
2/32 Bn - WHITE diamond
- 32. Synchronisation
To be advised.

ACK

Method of issue

Sigs

Time of signature. (14.00).....hrs

H. J. Freedman

CAPT.
H. J. FREEDMAN).
T. 2/28 AUST INF BN

DISTRIBUTION

A, B, C, D, & HQ Coy.
2/12 Fd Regt.
AASC
Pnr Bn
2/2 MG Bn.
2/2 Fd Amb
2/13 Fd Coy
2/4 Lt AA Regt
532 E Bt & Shore Regt (2)
24 Aust Inf Bde
2/32 Aust Inf Bn
2/43 Aust Inf Bn
Comd
2 i/c
Adjt
I.O.
T.O.
QM.
Sig.O.
Padre
RMO
RSM
File
War Diary (2)
Spares (4)

ADM INSTNS

1. Routine Time Table Jul 43.

To be advised at co-ordinating conference.

2. Sups

- (a) 3 days Emergency and 2 days FOR will be carried on the man. These are the ONLY rations to be issued.
- (b) 5 days FOR rations will be carried in res mission under Bde control.
- (c) Water bottles filled.

3. Amn

- (a) First line amn plus 1 days WUR to be carried.
- (b) Blank Amn will ONLY be used by the enemy force.
- (c) Weapons will NOT be loaded even with dummy amn.
- (d) One days WUR carried in reserve mission under Bde control.

4. Tpt

- (a) Allocation to be given verbally at co-ordinating conference.
- (b) Captured MT are to be marked by umpires with the letter "C" in chalk. MT and M/C captured are NOT to be used by the captors.

5. POL

Full tanks plus res for 200 miles per veh.

6. Rec

Location to be advised after landing.

7. Medical

- (a) RAP in vicinity of BHQ.
- (b) CAP will be established at A & B Coy HQ.
- (c) Fd Amb will establish an ADS on receipt of a signal from this HQ & will subsequently report location to this HQ.

8. PW's

- (a) Units will escort PW to Sh Bn at collective pts 100 yds North and South of centre of RED and GREEN beaches respectively.
- (b) Bde PW collecting pts are to be established and all PW will be escorted by units to this point. Time of opening and location to be advised.

9. Dress & Mosquito Eqpt

- (a) Own troops
Normal for exercises.
- (b) Enemy
Enemy are to wear a white band on hats KF
- (c) Umpires
Two white armbands.

10. Representation Enemy fire

Firing by enemy guns will be represented by Lucas lamps or by hand mirrors where possible.

Arty - steady light.
MG's - flashing light.
Thunder flashes will be used at the gun position as well as at the target engaged, to represent arty firing.

11. Land Mines

Dummy mines may be used - small explosive charges are to be set off if troops enter a mine area.

12. Demolitions

(a) Demolitions will not be carried out unless written permission is first obtained from a RAE or Sh Bn umpire.

(b) The following system of notifying imaginary demolition work will be adopted:-

(1) By Task Force - The method of carrying out or repairing the demolition, and the stores required together with an estimate of labour and time required, will be handed in writing to a RAE or Sh Bn umpire. The stores & labour must actually be brought up to the spot. Sites will be marked by tapes.

13. Other troops in Exercise area

Tps not taking part but living in the exercise area will not be interfered with and their tent lines will be avoided as far as possible.

War Diary

MOST SECRET

Copy No. 1/6
3 Jul 43.

2/28 AUST INF BN. MOVEMENT ORDER No.2.

Ref Map: CAIRNS)
DIMBULLAH) 1:63360.
GORDONVALE)

INTENTION

- (a) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn. less rear party will move to Tableland Camp.
(b) 20 Aust Inf Bde will take over this area.
- Date of move 4 Jul 43.

TPT

- Tpt will consist of 55 lorries 3 ton and 1 x 15 cwt allotted to sub-units as follows:-

Sub-unit	Personnel	Stores	Total
Bn HQ	1x15 cwt C.O.) 1x3 ton)	2 (incl Canteen Truck)	4
HQ Coy	8	3	11
A "	6	1	7
B "	6	1	7
C "	5	1	6
D "	6	1	7
QM Gp	-	10	10
Offrs Mess	-	1	1
RAP	1	1	2
YMCA	-	1	1
	<u>34</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>56</u>

Time of arrival in unit area to be advised.
Owing to limited tpt available for the move, it will be necessary to carry 20 men on LWB lorries 3 ton.

- On arrival in Tableland Camp, all vehs will be unloaded immediately and will report to the OC Gen Tpt Coy for further orders.

REAR PARTY

- A party consisting of Lieut MAHER and 4 O/Rs from 4 Pl and 2 "Q" personnel will be left in this area for the handing over of tentage & stores to the moving point. This party will move to Tableland Camp in Convoy "E" on 6 Jul 43 under command of Senior Officer of Rear Party.

Carriage OF 2pr TK A GUNS.

- 2pr TK A Guns loaded on lorries 3 ton will be moved on 6 Jul 43 in Convoy "E". Bn rear party will be responsible for these guns.
 - Order of move)
 - S.P.)
 - Timing.)
 - Route)
 - Speed & Density.)
 - Halts.)
 - Groups.)
- As per Movement Table att.
Appx "A" att.

14. Pro. will be attached to each convoy to assist Convoy Comd in traffic control.

MEDICAL.

15. Two ambulances from 2/3 Fd Amb will move at rear of each convoy.

16. T.C.P. will be established by pro attached at ROCKY CREEK, MAREEBA & KURANDA.

17. Admn as per Appx "B" att.

INTERCOMM.

18. Bn HQ will close present posn. 1000 hrs 4 Jul 43. reopening in new area on arrival.

19. Inter comm in convoy by pro, D.R.

ACK

H. J. Freedman
(H. J. FREEDMAN) Lt. CAPT.
A/ADJT 2/28 AUST INF BN.

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
HQ Coy	1
A Coy	2
B Coy	3
C Coy	4
D Coy	5
Comd	6
QM	7
T.O.	8
RMO	9
I.O.	10
Padre	11
RSM	12
24 Aust Inf Bde	13
File	14
War Diary	15-16
Spares	17-18

MOST SECRET

APPX "A" to 2/28 Aust Inf Bn
Movement Order No.2.

MOVEMENT TABLE

1. Order of March - BN HQ., D,B,C,A, Coys, QM Gp & 3 trucks HQ Coy (stores vehs incl sig eqpt & personnel)
YMCA, Offrs Mess.
2. S.P. - 625851
3. Route - rd junc 645788 -KURANDA-MAREEBA-ROCKY CREEK-TOLGA-KAIRI
4. Speed - 15 m.p.h.
5. Density - 17 v.t.n.
6. Halts - 10 mins at 10 mins to each hour:-lunch : 1230 hrs.

Serial	Unit	Vehicles			Date of Move	T.P.S.P.		Arrive Camp		REMARKS
		Pers	Stores	Total		Head	Tail	Head	Tail	
1.	Convoy "A" 2/28 Aust Inf Bn Less 8 Vehs HQ) Coy " 2 RAP)	26	20	46	4 Jul 43	1000	1022	1400	1422	Convoy Comd. Maj.V.R.NORTHWOOD OC Sub Gp No.1 Capt.L.H.LYON. OC Sub Gp No.2. Capt.J.C.NEWBERY.
2.	Convoy "B" HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde			34	"	1330	1340	1730	1740	Convoy Comd Lt-Col T.H.SCOTT.
3.	2/28 Aust Inf Bn.	9	1	10	"	1348	1352	1748	1752	OC.Capt.T.R.STENHOUSE
4.	2/32 Aust Inf Bn.			51	"	1400	1423	1800	1823	
5.	2/3 Fd Amb			12	"	1431		1831		
6.	23 Bty 2/12 Fd Regt			16		1440		1840		

X Note: Time has been allowed for vehs. to move in groups of approx 25 with 2 miles between groups.

War Diary

App 3

HQ. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

In The Field.

5 Jul 43 (1076 day)

ROUTINE ORDER

PART 1 A

No 400

BY LT-COL J. LOUGHREY

COMD 2/28 AUST INF BN

1. CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL & ILLUMINATING

Owing to the possibility of pierced caps being encountered with cartridges, signal or illuminating, 1", the following precautions will always be taken : -

- (a) When firing pistols, signal, 1", the head must be turned away, in a manner that will ensure that the blowback of small pieces of metal from the cartridge cannot injure the eyes.
- (b) In addition, the firer, if possible, should wear a glove or alternatively wrap his hand in sacking or cloth.

(Ref GRO 439 of 11 Jun 43)

2. ELECTION LEAVE

(i) By direction of the Commonwealth Govt the following provisions will apply to applications for leave for election purposes.

(ii) When a Federal or State parliamentary election is to be held, leave may be granted by his CO to a member of the AMF (hereinafter referred to as a "member"), who is a bona fide candidate at such election, upon the conditions set out in the succeeding paragraphs hereof.

(iii) A member will not be deemed to be a bona fide candidate for an election unless and until he produces to his CO his credentials from the central organisation of the political party with which he is associated, or, if he is not associated with any such political party, then a written statement affirming his intention to offer himself as a candidate and his ability so to do without the authority or recognition of any political organisation .

(iv) Leave granted to a member in pursuance of para 2 hereof will be subject to the following conditions, viz :

(a) Such leave will be without pay and irrespective of any recreation leave already taken or due to be taken, provided that the member may be granted accumulated recreation leave with pay under GRO A 599/1942 concurrently with election leave.

(b) Such leave may extend from the day upon which the Govt makes known its intention to issue the writ for an election on a specified date, up to and including polling day, plus such extra period as may be necessary for the member to return to his unit from the city or town in which the electoral returning office for the electorate for which he was a candidate is situated.

(v) The granting of leave under this order will be subject to operational requirements and to the practicability of such leave being able to be taken, having regard to geographical considerations.

(vi) Applications for leave under this order will be in writing signed by the member and will specify the portion of leave which is to be taken without pay.

(vii) A member while on leave granted pursuant to this order -

- (a) May at all times wear civilian clothing; and
- (b) Will not address any political meeting or take part in any political activities while wearing military uniform.

(GRO 442 of 11 Jun 43)

3. WEB EQUIPMENT - DYING OF

The practice of dyeing Web Equipment is to be discontinued.

(2 Aust Corps R.O. No 160 of 25 Jun 43)

4. AMMUNITION

(i) All empty fired cases of all types of ammunition, and empty packages and boxes, will in future be returned to 73 Fd Amn Depot and not returned to Stores Depot 13 Aust Adv Ord Depot, or Salvage Depot.

(ii) Formations will ensure that a thorough inspection of all returns is made so that no live rounds are returned among empty cases. Chargers will be packed separately to cartridge cases.

(iii) The utmost care will be taken that all fired empty cases are salvaged after firing and returned to the Fd Amn Depot.

(2 Aust Corps R.O. No 162 of 25 Jun 43)

5. MECHANICAL VEHICLES - LOADING

(a) Personnel

(i) Unless otherwise ordered in writing by an officer, the number of personnel carried in load carrying vehicles will not exceed :-

Type of vehicle	Maximum No in body of vehicle	
	Marching Order	Without Equipment
12 - 15 cwt	4	6
1 ton	6	10
30 cwt SWB	12	18
30 " LWB	18	25
3 ton SWB	12	18
3 " LWB	18	25

(ii) Where personnel are partly equipped, or where material is loaded in addition to personnel, the number of personnel must be adjusted accordingly.

(iii) An officer will not give an order to exceed the above figures except by endorsement on the driver's AAF' G 2. Such an order will not be given unless the exigencies of the service demand it. It is unlikely that such exigencies will arise except in ops, and the officer giving such order will be held responsible that this action is justified by the circumstances.

(iv) Personnel must be seated wholly within the confines of the body, and will not ride on the canopy, cabin roof, sides, or tail board of the veh.

(v) Should this order be contravened, the driver will not move his veh until the contravention has been rectified and will report the matter on return to his unit.

(b) Materials

(i) Attention is directed to "STANDING ORDERS for drivers of mechanical vehs 1942" para 17 (c).

(ii) Drivers will not be ordered to exceed the authorised load for a veh except by an officer, in writing on the AAFG 2, when the exigencies of the service demand it.

(iii) Units are responsible that drivers are fully conversant with the amount, which constitutes the authorised load for the veh concerned, of all materials which they are likely to transport. The average weight of loose materials such as sand, gravel and earth is 112 lbs per cubic foot. (2 Aust Corps R.O. No163 of 25 Jun 43)

6. SENTENCE OF COURT MARTIAL

A DCM on 2, 7, and 10 Jun 43 tried NX32602 Pte Ronald William Hughie CASS, 2/2 Aust MG Bn on the charge of - active
 "When on active service, malingering, in that he, in the fd, when on service between 15 May 43 and 20 May 43, with the intention of evading his duties as a soldier, pretended that he was suffering from pains in his foot, well knowing that he was not so suffering."
 He was convicted and sentenced to suffer Field Punishment for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.
 (9 Aust Div R.O. 93)

PART 1 B

1. INTER COY TRANSFER

WX8371 Pte Darcy C.J. from HQ Coy to BnHQ 5 7 43

2. DETENTION & TRANSFERRED TO X LIST

VX1468 Pte Way A.C. B Coy to Detention Barracks, CHARTERS TOWERS 21 6 43

3. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

WX4712	Cpl	Cummins	H.L.	HQ Coy	28 6 43
WX5023	Pte	Winsor	R.J.	"	"
WX8089	"	Harvey	W.R.	"	"
WX3064	"	McNamara	P.J.	"	"
WX20109	"	Dickinson	A.E.	R Coy	29 6 43
WX19887	"	Laurence	H.V.	A "	"
WX19681	"	Cooper	C.F.	C "	1 7 43
WX5116	"	Smith	J.P.	HQ "	3 7 43

4. PUNISHMENTS

VX8429 Pte Marriner W.C. HQ Coy Infringing Field Censorship Regulations. Fined £3. 1 7 43

4. PUNISHMENTS (Cont)

WX7828 Pte Coultard N. B Coy Disobeying a lawful command
Fined 10/-. 1 7 43

5. CEASE TO BE DETACHED

VX48140	Capt	Gellibrand	T.I.	C	Coy to HQ	24	Aust Inf Bde	4 7 43
SX7004	Pte	Loader	H.K.	C	" "		do	"
WX12099	Lieut	Kingsbury	W.J.	R	" "		do	5 7 43
WX18866	Pte	Mackay	G.	R	" "		do	"
WX8713	Lieut	Tozer	K.R.	B	" "	2/32	Aust Inf Bn	"
WX18164	Pte	Thompson	T.	R	" "		do	"

6. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL

QX5123	Sgt	Lofgren	N.A.	HQ	Coy	27	6 43
WX14849	Pte	Bates	C.H.	D	"	29	6 43
WX4922	Lieut	Oborne	N.K.	HQ	"	"	"
NX9111	Pte	Park	J.J.	C	"	"	"
NX2728	"	Duck	C.H.	HQ	"	"	"
WX18829	"	Peardon	P.K.	R	"	"	"
QX3971	"	Benussi	N.	HQ	"	"	"
WX16051	"	Cvitanovich	A.T.	A	"	"	"
WX17624	"	Smith	W.S.	R	"	"	"
WX6455	"	Welshman	A.G.	D	"	30	6 43
WX19427	"	Hosking	J.	HQ	"	"	"
WX19167	"	Mitchell	J.W.	A	"	"	"
WX8089	"	Harvey	W.R.	HQ	"	"	"
WX15876	L/Cpl	Murphy	R.B.	HQ	"	1	7 43
WX6050	Cpl	Robertson	J.D.	B	"	"	"
WX5023	Pte	Winsor	R.J.	HQ	"	"	"
WX18526	"	Monks	R.J.	A	"	"	"
NX37428	"	Butler	K.H.	A	"	3	7 43
WX18074	"	Tompkins	D.C.	C	"	4	7 43

7. STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

WX4328	Pte	Owen	L.N.	Bn	HQ	from 2/6 A.G.H.	29 6 43
WX18017	"	Mallard	G.	A	Coy	" Supernum Reinfnts Personnel	1 7 43
WX17624	"	Smith	W.S.	HQ	"	do	5 7 43
WX25007	"	Barradeen	F.M.	A	"	do	"
WX19723	"	Foley	F.R.	A	"	do	"
WX21495	"	Branch	H.O.J.	B	"	do	"
SX6069	"	Mill	L.F.	B	"	do	"
WX16272	"	Palmer	R.J.	C	"	do	"
WX18829	"	Peardon	P.K.	D	"	do	"

8. TRADE GROUPING

WX5253 Pte Lethlean J.M. C Coy relinquishes TG 111 D.M. (own request) 2 7 43

9. TRANSFERS OUT

WX8882	Pte	Evans	E.G.G.G.	B	Coy	to GDD Claremont W.A.	26 6 43
WX4261	"	Riley	H.	BnHQ	"	2/16 Aust Inf Bn	4 7 43
WX6703	Cpl	O'Neill	A.	R	Coy	do	"
WX14954	Pte	Clear	H.G.	R	"	do	"
WX25002	"	Isbel	A.A.	R	"	do	"
VX10392	Sgt	Leach	E.R.	HQ	"	2/27 Aust Inf Bn	"

[Signature]
A/Adjt 2/28 Aust Inf Bn Capt.

DISTRIBUTION

CO, IO, QM, RMO, 24 Bde (2),
War Diary (2), File, Postal Sgt,
L of C Records Office, YMCA, Padre,
Coys : HQ, A, B, C, D, R .

NOTICES

The following articles are on hand at BnHQ.
Claimants may have same on giving a correct description :-
1 Pipe,
1 metal tobacco container,

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS**

IN

OUT

War Diary App 4

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/28 2/32 2/13 F Coy 2/43 23 Bat*

FROM *24 Aust Inf Bde*

Originator's Number

0 40

Date

2

In Reply to Number

<i>owing details and</i>	<i>complete only</i>	<i>exhaustion paper</i>	<i>supply</i>	<i>further verbal</i>
		<i>00 & No 2 will</i>	<i>be</i>	<i>concerned</i>
		<i>to those</i>	<i>directly</i>	
		<i>all informed</i>		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1520

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *1530*

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>✓</i>	<i>1600</i>	<i>A. N. [unclear]</i>	<i>JMS</i>								

T.O.R.

WAR DIARY
Appnt 5

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
A.M. R & O. No 1587

HQ.2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Div.
In the Field
9 Jul 43 (1080 day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART 1 A
No. 401

BY LT-COL J. LOUGHREY

COMD.2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. SMOKING WITHIN BULK OR OTHER PETROL INSTALLATIONS.

1. Smoking and the carrying of matches or smoking materials in any petrol depot, dump or installation are absolutely prohibited. Severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

2. Before a working party enters such an establishment, the officer or NCO in charge will ensure that the members of it give up all matches and smoking materials in their possession.

(GRO No.Q463. 18 June 1943.)

2. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PUBLIC AND REGIMENTAL MONEY.

1. Thefts of public and regimental funds, which have occurred through monies being left in an unoccupied room, have directed attention to the failure of some officers to take proper care to protect such monies. Events have also proved that to have a soldier sleeping in the room where money is kept is not, of itself, an adequate safeguard.

2. An officer is liable for any loss of public or regimental monies entrusted to his safe keeping, if such loss is occasioned by his own negligence, i.e., by his failure to exercise proper care, having regard to all the circumstances. An officer's responsibility to protect public or regimental monies held by him is in no way lessened by the fact that no safe is available: on the contrary, such a circumstance emphasises the need for vigilant care.

3. Balances of cash in excess of essential requirements will not be retained unless such retention is unavoidable.

(GRO No.470. 18 June 43.)

PART 1 B

1. INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX18829 Pte Peardon P.K. from D Coy to C Coy 7-7-43.
NX11934 Pte Turner W.H. " B " to C " "

2. EXTRACT FROM FIRST AUST ARMY LIST NO.50.

WX3431 Lieut. (T/Capt) E.A. Lovegrove delete all reference shown in Bn R.O.399 .

3. APPOINTMENTS

WX9837 Pte Arnott G.R. HQ Coy appt'd L/Cpl 6 7 43
WX18314 " Powell F.J. C " " " "
WX18393 " Elsegood C.O. C " " " "
WX18073 " King F.M. C " " " "

4. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

NX2728 Pte Duck C.H. HQ Coy 6 7 43
WX5450 A/Cpl Hudson G.P.F. C " " "
WX5030 Pte Norman H. D " " "
WX18520 " Cheek A.L. HQ " 8 7 43
WX18335 " Prosser N.R. HQ " " "
VX51605 " Escott A.S. HQ " " "

5. PROMOTIONS

NX34524 Cfn Glover A.T.B. HQ Coy (AEME Att) to be A/Sgt 3 7 43

6. CEASES TO BE DETACHED

VX7631 Pte Phelan A.M. B Coy to 2/32 Aust Inf Bn 7 7 43

7. REJOINED UNIT FROM AWL

WX5728 Pte Wilton H. HQ Coy from GDD Claremont 1 7 43
VX38282 " Symons A.R. A " " Redlynch Stag'g Camp 5 7 43

REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL

NX21625	Pte	Haim	J.	B	Coy	5	7	43
WX6762	"	Robinson	H.	HQ	"	6	7	43
WX13243	"	Symonds	O.S.	A	"	"	"	"
WX18545	"	Lindsay	W.R.	D	"	"	"	"
WX5093	Cpl	Dugmore	A.E.	HQ	"	"	"	"
WX18701	Pte	Harper	G.A.	HQ	"	5	7	43
WX11495	L/Cpl	Alcock	G.W.	D	"	7	7	43

9. TRADE GROUPING

WX18583	Pte	Ammon	C.	BnHQ	Apptd.	A/TGii (Int)	5	7	43
WX18411	"	Willey	C.D.	"	"	A/TGii (Int)	"	"	"
WX15621	"	Loh	W.G.	"	"	A/TGii (Int)	"	"	"
WX16594	"	Mauger	L.G.	"	"	A/TGii (Int)	"	"	"
WX19826	"	Metcalfe	J.C.	"	"	A/TGii (Int)	"	"	"
WX18192	"	Newman	C.E.	"	"	A/TGiii (Clerk)	"	"	"

10. CEASE TO BE ATTACHED

VX27874	Sgt	McPherson	J.A.	C	Coy from 2/23	Aust Inf Bn	4	7	43
VX47474	Lieut	Henders on	F.J.	HQ	"	do	"	"	"
NX52552	"	Kennedy	B.B.	A	"	do	"	"	"
VX48182	WOii	Abbis	E.H.	D	"	do	"	"	"
NX34860	Capt	Faulkner	D.F.	C	" from 2/13	Aust Inf Bn	"	"	"
NX13864	Lieut	Fairbairn	M.T.	HQ	"	do	"	"	"
NX19552	Pte	Shinn	H.J.	C	"	do	"	"	"
NX43966	"	Jeffress	A.	HQ	"	do	"	"	"
VX67705	Lieut	Morris	C.S.	BnHQ	from 1 Aust	HQ Military Landing Gp	"	"	"
NX50234	Cpl	Robb	M.A.	BnHQ	"	do	"	"	"
WX6080	Sgt	White	J.T.	HQ	Coy 9 Aust Div	Carrier Coy	"	"	"
SX5222	Pte	Foreman	T.B.	"	"	do	"	"	"
WX8468	"	Glover	H.E.	"	"	do	"	"	"
WX5362	Cpl	Lofthouse	B.B.	"	"	do	"	"	"
WX5969	Pte	Ettridge	J.J.	"	"	do	"	"	"
WX18734	"	Fox	G.J.H.	"	"	do	"	"	"
SX5530	Cpl	Lakin	M.J.C.	"	"	do	"	"	"
WX9567	Pte	Monger	G.	"	"	do	"	"	"
WX16380	"	McDonough	L.G.	"	"	do	"	"	"

11. TRANSFERS OUT

WX11933	Pte	Cochrane	S.R.	A	Coy to 2/2	Aust HQ Gd Bn	6-7-43
WX10225	"	Green	A.E.	A	"	do	"
WX18899	"	Murray	J.G.	C	" to 2/1	Aust Armd Tps. Wk/Shops	6-7-43
NX57523	"	Walsh	D.	HQ	" to HQ 2	Aust Corps	"
WX6068	"	Palmer	W.J.	C	" to	do	"
WX5042	"	Knight	G.S.	HQ	" to 17	do	"
WX6984	L/Cpl	Ryan	J.S.	"	" to HQ/L of C	Sub Area	7-7-43
WX9038	Cpl	Munachen	W.K.	"	"	do	"
SX2911	Capt.	Turnbull	G.Mc.L.	Bn HQ	to 2 Aust	Facio-Maxillary & Plastic Surgery Unit	8-7-43

3. APPOINTMENTS (Cont)

WX8095	" Cpl	Stark	J.A.	D	Coy to be L/Sgt	9	7	43
--------	-------	-------	------	---	-----------------	---	---	----

5. PROMOTIONS (Cont)

WX5404	A/S/Sgt	Ward	F.L.	C	Coy Ref R.O. 399 of 28 Jun 43	date of promotion to be	26	5	43
NX17286	Cpl	Murphy	W.H.	BnHQ	to be A/Sgt	6	7	43	

9. TRADE GROUPING (Cont)

WX19840	Pte	Herbert	M.U.	HQ Coy	Apptd A/TGiii (Tech Store)	30	6	43
WX18781	"	Denholm	W.R.	HQ	" " A/TGiii (tailor)	30	6	43
WX7372	"	Fitzgerald	W.J.	HQ	" " A/TGii (Cook)	9	6	43
WX4886	"	Osborne	J.	C	" " A/TGii (Cook)	"	"	"
WX8932	"	Jordan	T.	D	" " A/TGii (Cook)	"	"	"
WX11944	"	Cairns	S.B.	B	" " A/TGii (Cook)	"	"	"
WX13699	"	Fickling	A.R.	HQ	" " A/TGii (Cook)	"	"	"
WX17789	"	Feazey	T.H.	HQ	" " A/TGii (Cook)	"	"	"

12. STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

NX99751	Capt	Barden	K.R.	Bn HQ	(AAMC) From Redlynch Stag'g Camp	6	7	43
---------	------	--------	------	-------	----------------------------------	---	---	----

DISTRIBUTION

CO, IO, QM, RMO, 24 Bde (2),
War Diary (2), File, Postal Sgt,
L of C Records Office, YMCA, Padre,
Coys : HQ, A, B, C, D, R.

[Handwritten signature]
A/Adjt 2/28 Aust Inf Bn. Capt.

NOTICE

Found 1 key on piece of tape. Held at BnHQ O/Rm pending claim.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
A.M.R. & O. NO. 1587

Was Day (2)
APP 48
HQ. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Div.
In the Field.
15 Jul 43. (1086 day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART I A
NO. 402

BY LT-COL. J. LOUGHREY

COMD. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. CLAIMS FOR TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

(a) Personnel or Os.C. parties travelling on duty by train will ensure that they receive from R.T.Os. sufficient meal tickets to cover journey.
(b) Where transit camps are established they will be utilised. Officers and ORs using civilian accommodation where camps are available will do so at their own expense which will be recoverable only if approved by Formation etc. HQ.

(2 AUST CORPS RO's. No 168 2 Jul 43)

2. DAMAGE TO TIMBER

Many instances of needless ringbarking and felling of timber causing unnecessary damage have been observed in the area.

This practice will cease forthwith, and the provision of G.R.O. Q134/43. as set out hereunder, will apply.

"1. Members will not, except for operational purposes, cut or authorise or direct the cutting of timber growing on private or public property (including forestry reserves) without first obtaining the consent of a person having power to agree to such cutting.

(2 AUST CORPS RO's. (No. 171 2 Jul 43.)

PART 1 B.

1. INTER COY TRANSFER

WX11934 Pte Turner W.H. from C Coy to B Coy. 15-7-43.

2. DETACHMENTS

WX6282 Sgt Mayhew A.H. R Coy to 2/3 Aust Fd Amb 11-7-43.
WX5264 Cpl Coultas T.C. R " " "
WX3421 Maj. Norman C.H.B. Bn HQ to Trg HQ. 9 Aust Div 13-7-43.
WX18892 Pte Williams W.D. " " "

3. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

WX4922 Lieut Osborne N.K. HQ Coy. 9-7-43.
WX4969 Pte Brown W.J. Bn HQ "
Wx19776 " Hosking J. HQ Coy "
WX5063 " Bennett A.R. A " "
WX11496 " Bainbridge G.D. D " 10-7-43.
NX11259 L/Cpl Jones W.J. B " "
WX8264 Pte Arnold T.C. A " 11-7-43.
WX5981 Sgt Allison D.W. HQ " 10-7-43.
WX7644 Capt Head J.M. B " 13-7-43.
WX5267 Pte Scott K.J. HQ " 13-7-43.
WX20298 Pte McKinlay W.J. B " "
WX19353 Pte Clarke G. A " 14-7-43.
WX25015 Pte Jeffery A.R. A " "

4. PUNISHMENTS

WX9473 Pte Twaddle J.A. HQ Coy. Conduct to the prejudice.
Broke ranks without permission.
Fined £1. 10-7-43.
VX50918 Pte Hughes R. HQ " "
WX7610 Pte Newton T.S.H. HQ " "
WX8922 Pte Jenner F.G. HQ " "
WX14115 Pte Watkins W.F. B " (1) Broke ranks without permission.
Fined £1. 10-7-43.
(2) Losing by neglect Emergency Ration (1 day) fine 10/- 10-7-43.

5. REJOINED UNIT FROM DETENTION

WX6025 Pte Meldrum M.W. C Coy. 10-7-43.

6. CEASES TO BE DETACHED

WX5137 Pte Bain C.R.J. C Coy. to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde. 9-7-43.

7. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL

WX18317	Pte	Tibbits	J.M.	A	Coy.	9-7-43.
WX19681	"	Cooper	C.F.	C	"	10-7-43.
WX7107	"	Exley	A.L.	HQ	"	"
VX7805	"	Cameron	N.J.	C	"	12-7-43.
WX4916	"	Ellerby	G.E.	HQ	"	"
WX9595	"	Forrest	W.J.	Bn	HQ	"
WX5789	"	Hall	C.W.	C	Coy	13-7-43.
WX6991	"	Kerr	D.	C	"	"
WX19745	"	Mulgat	R.D.	B	"	"
TX1698	"	Burgess	J.C.	C	"	"

8. STRENGTH TAKEN ON

WX6682 Cpl Graham A.M. R Coy From 24 Aust Inf Bde. 12-7-43 HQ.

9. TRADE GROUPING

NX34524 A/Sgt Glover A.T.B. (AEME) HQ Coy. Relinquished TG ii Armourer. 3-7-43.
 WX16656 Pte Trevatt J.J. D " Relinquished TGiii.DM. At own request. 8-7-43.

10. TRANSFERS OUT

VX51708	L/Cpl	Meighan	R.J.	B	Coy.	to 2/14 Aust Inf Bn. 9-7-43.
WX5137	Pte	Bain	C.R.J.	C	"	" 13 Fd Coy RAE 9. Aust Div. 9-7-43.
QX9493	Pte	Hope	H.F.	HQ	"	" Sigs First Aust Army. 12-7-
WX10665	"	Bunn	M.G.	HQ	"	" 16 Aust First Stg Camp for att. 14 Empl. Coy. 12-7-43.
WX10651	"	Brown	W.M.	A	"	"
WX6770	"	Carroll	C.L.	HQ	"	"
WX6427	"	Chalmers	P.B.	HQ	"	"
WX10063	Cpl	Marshall	C.A.	HQ	"	"
WX4414	Pte	Mailey	J.	HQ	"	"
WX5448	"	Maley	K.M.	A	"	"
WX6651	"	Turnbull	J.	HQ	"	"
NX8063	"	Tonkins	G.	C	"	"
WX4127	L/Cpl	Veitch	R.V.	C	"	to 2/35 Aust Sup. Dep. Pl 1 Aust DID. 13-7-43.
SX7179	Pte	Reid	A.J.	A	"	to 8 Aust MAC (AIF) "
WX8713	Lieut	Tozer	K.R.	B	"	to 2 Aust Corps Rec. Camp. 13-7-43.

H. J. Freedman
 (H. J. FREEDMAN)
 A/ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN. CAPT.

DISTRIBUTION.

CO, IO, QM, RMO, 24 Bde (2)
 War Diary (2) File, Postal Sgt
 L of C Records Office, YMCA, Padre
 Coys. HQ, A, B, C, D, & R.

NOTICES.

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE

To Lieut-General Sir Leslie Morshead from Field Marshal Lord Birdwood:

My Dear Morshead,

It is only now that I have heard of the safe return of you and your ever very gallant Division to Australia, and I feel I must tell you once more how very sincerely and heartily I do congratulate you & every one of you on the very great & brave work you have one & all carried out through all your very strenuous fighting. After all this it is only right you should all have a spell in your own beloved homeland, get I hope some very happy days with your families, get well re-equipped before once more having to take on and let us hope, finally knock out those bestial but brave & cruel Japanese. That must yet take time, but every ship sunk is a nail in their coffin & we don't seem to be doing too badly in that respect. More very heavy fleet actions must be before us. My kindest remembrances & good wishes please, to all old friends and comrades. Excuse note as I write from bed, but only temporarily laid up.

Yours as ever,

(SGD) BIRDWOOD OF ANZAC.

War Diary

TOBRUK

EL ALAMEIN

*Ruin Ridge
Sidi Abd El Rhaman*

Souvenir Programme

2/28 Australian Infantry Battalion

*Third
Anniversary Celebration*

Sports Meeting Barbecue and Concert

Somewhere in Australia

Saturday July 17th 1943

BATTLE HONOURS

LIBYA 1941

*Siege of Tobruk : April 10th [First Action]
To September 23rd*

EGYPT 1942
*Crossed Quattara
Track
JULY 17th*

*Shrapnel Ridge
JULY 22nd*

*Ruin Ridge
JULY 26/27*

*El Alamein
OCT. 23-NOV. 5*

6-11-43

Appreciation of the Situation



A year ago this unit, although young in years, was old in experience and has given convincing proof of its ability to uphold the reputation won by the 28 Bn. in 1914-18. Since then it has further enhanced its battle fame. It is a far cry from here to the Sicilian mountains, but the link between the Allied invaders and ourselves is no less real. Today the Bn. pauses in its training to celebrate its third birthday. Many familiar faces are missing; there are many new faces in our midst. For us, now on home soil, the sands of the desert have grown cold, but here in a strangely new setting our fighting qualities are undimmed.

This celebration has been arranged at short notice and in the face of many difficulties by representatives of all ranks and only your personal co-operation will ensure its being an unqualified success.

To attract as many modest competitors as possible, Coy. events will be held in the morning, and the representatives as determined will compete in Bn. events in the afternoon. Points will be allotted to decide the champion Coy. and among the individual trophies to be awarded are the Brigadier Lloyd and Orsmond Cups.

In the evening you may eat, drink and be merry! Each man will receive a piece of beef, and a bullock will be turned on the spit in accordance with time-honoured custom. Beer will be available under the usual Coy. conditions and there will be hot coffee and biscuits.

PRINCIPAL TIMES



Brigade Sports Ground

- 0830—First Coy. Event
- 1230—Lunch (cookhouses)
- 1330—First Bn. Event
- 1730—Tea (cookhouses) Bn. Sports Ground
- 1915—Orchestral Items
- 1950—Address and presentation of trophies
- 2010—Sale of beer
- 2020—Barbecue and community items

Afternoon Programme

- 1330—Semi-finals of Brigadier J. E. Lloyd 100 yds. Championship
- 1350—Stretcher-bearers' Race and Throwing Cricket Ball
- 1400—Potato Race
- 1405—Log Chop (handicap)
- 1425—Wheelbarrow Race
- 1435—Final of Brigadier J. E. Lloyd 100 yards Championship
- 1445—Dressing Race
- 1455—Three-Legged Race
- 1500—Old Buffers' Race
- 1505—Tug-of-War
- 1545—High Jump and Kicking Football (distance)
- 1605—Hop, Step and Jump and Shot Put
- 1625—Obstacle Race
- 1635—Broad Jump
- 1650—Relay Race (220 yds. x 4)

Trophies and Prizes will be provided from Bn. funds, except in the case of the Orsmond Cup (for Champion Athlete.)

BATTALION AWARDS



D.S.O.	...	1
M.B.E.	...	1
M.C.	...	4
M.M.	...	6

Mentioned in Despatches 15

C-in-C Cards 13

Do You Remember?

Cairo—The Berka and Bardia Club (Can Can)

Tel Aviv—Jaffa

Haifa

Jerusalem

Beirut—On and off the Square

Zghorta—Peanuts reserved for Cooks

Tripoli—Al Mena

Alexandria—Sister Street

Not to mention Asluj,

Ismalia, Qassasin and Tewfik and—

Brews We Have Tasted

Alicante

Almaza

Arrak

Cognac

Eagle

Eytie Plonk

Gold Star

Larissa

Lion

Rhum

Skee

Swan

Hannans

West End, &c.

9

Officials for Battalion Events.

Running Events Starter: L/Cpl Godbold

Judges: Mr. Orsmond, Padre and Sgt. Smart

Timekeeper: Mr. Courtney

Throwing, Kicking, Jumping and Shot Put:

Measurers Sgt. Crouchley and Pte. Metcalfe

Log Chop: Starter-timekeeper Mr. Courtney.

Judges Sgts. Lofgren and Ashley-Milne and

Ptes. King and West.

Aug-0-War. Lieut Boekeman & Crabb.

~~Recorder's~~

Recorder's Runners: Ptes. Stitt, Maffger, Waters and
Brushmeyer.

BATTALION SPORTS

RULES FOR CONDUCT OF EVENTS:

General : No competitor may use spiked shoes. Competitors may run in sand-shoes or in barefeet.

Coy Colours: A Coy - RED B Coy - BLUE C Coy GOLD
 D Coy - GREEN HQ Coy - MAUVE

Points for Champion Coy: 3, 2 & 1, except in the relay race and the tug-of-war, for which they will be 8, six and four. Points for the champion athlete (Orsmond Cup) will be allotted - 3, 2 and 1. The Log Chop and Old Buffers race will not carry championship points. (Bn or individual).

Individual Events: 100 yds champ. - First, second and third in each Coy will compete in the semi-finals and first and second in the final; to be run in lanes.

Stretcher Bearer's Race - One pair from each Coy to compete over 50 yds carrying approved patient on a stretcher.

Throwing Cricket Ball - One man from each Coy; 3 throws, in Bn event.

Potato Race, - 6 Potatoes; 20 ft to first potato and 6 Ft between potatoes, one man from each Coy.

Wheelbarrow Race: One pair from each Coy in Bn event. One man to wheel his partner 50 yds and the latter to wheel the other back.

Dressing Race: One man from each Coy in Bn event; to run 50 yds to clothes, dress and return properly dressed; shirt, (with all buttons to be undone) and boots to be removed. Boots, shirts, shorts or KDs or UGs will be worn.

Three-legged Race: One pair from each Coy, over 50 yds to be tied at ankle and below knee.

Old Buffers Race; A handicap over 50 yds for all ranks of 35 yrs and over. Entries must be given to the Bn Recorder - Lt Hall by 1400 hrs on Saturday and handicaps will then be framed. The handicapper may re-handicap after the heats, (if heats are run).

Tug-of-War : Each Coy team and a team from the Cooks, 8 men per team, will compete and a subsequent bye will be drawn for. In the event of the Cooks finishing first, second or third, the Coy teams finishing in places will receive points for those places. There will be only one pull, of 18 inches or two minutes. Boots will be worn; no foothold.

High Jump: One man from each Coy in Bn event; start at 4'6", with 2" rises to 5' 3 jumps each. In the event of a tie, a jump off.

Kicking Football: One from each Coy, 3 kicks, style optional.

Hop, Step & Jump: One man from each Coy; 3 jumps; if competitor jumps from beyond the mark, that jump will be disqualified; the ball of the foot must be on or behind the mark.

Obstacle Race : The course will be varied after the Coy trials in the morning. One man from each Coy in Bn event.

Broad Jump: One man from each Coy in Bn event; same conditions as for Hop, step & Jump.

Shot Put: One man from each Coy in Bn event; shot must be put from within circle; no portion of foot must protrude; 3 puts per man.

Relay Race: One team of four men from each Coy in Bn event; each man will run half a length of an oval track, lanes will be marked at the starting points only.

Log Chop: Handicap event; 13" underhand. Handicaps to be declared after receipt of entries and information re performances, if any.

SUGGESTIONS TO COYS :-

Coys must observe the zone time limits. From numerical strength of nominations they will be able to adjust their own programmes according to the time-table. i.e. If 50 men nominate for the Throwing the Cricket Ball, it probably would be advisable to restrict each man to one throw.

Coys are reminded that they are responsible for the conduct of their own events and must ensure that they appoint beforehand the necessary number of officials; such as judges, starters, etc.

Coys are asked to furnish to the committee a list showing the approx number of starters in each event. This list must be supplied by 1900 hrs on 16 Jul 43, and will not be regarded as final.

Coy members not competing in any event must keep outside the arena, so as not to interfere with the competitors.

THIRD ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONSFde Sports Ground - Sat. Jul 17.SPORTS CARNIVAL AND BARBECUEMORNING - AFTERNOON - EVENINGTROPHIES AND PRIZES FROM BATTALION FUNDS.

The morning will be devoted to Coy events to decide representatives to compete in Bn events in the afternoon. Points will be allotted to determine the champion Coy on the following basis 3, 2 and 1 respectively, excepting in the relay race and tug-of-war for which they will be 8, 6 and 4. The main events will be the 100 yds Championship and 880 yds Relay Race. *The ORSMOND CUP will be for the outstanding athlete*

A bullock will be roasted in the evening and, in addition, each man will receive a piece of beef to grill himself. Beer will be supplied in the evening under usual Coy arrangements, made possible only by the withholding of supplies during this week. Cool drinks, peanuts and hot dogs may be bought on the ground after 1430 hrs. During the evening trophies will be distributed and there will be orchestral and other items. Hot coffee and biscuits will be provided.

The Sports Meeting will commence at 0830 hrs, will be resumed after lunch (at Coy cookhouses) at 1330 hrs and is timed to close at 1700 hrs.

Cookhouses will serve Tea at 1730 hrs and the evening programme will commence on the Bn ground at 1915 hrs.

As events will have to be run in quick succession according to schedule, the committee desires the earnest co-operation of all competitors before and during the carnival. It is hoped to make an outstanding success of the meeting.

The Sports Programme has been arranged as follows :-

0800 hrs Coy Parades
0810 " March Off

Allocation of Coys to Zones

	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy	D Coy	HQ Coy
0830 - 0910 J	1	2	3	4	5
0915 - 0955	2	3	4	5	1
1000 - 1040	3	4	5	1	2
1045 - 1125	4	5	1	2	3
1130 - 1210	5	1	2	3	4

Afternoon events are as follows :-

1330 - Semi-finals of 100 yds Championship (*Priz. J. E. Lloyd Cup*).
1350 - Stretcher Bearer's Race
" - Throwing the Cricket Ball
1400 - Potato Race
1405 - Log Chop (*handicap*)
1425 - Wheelbarrow Race
1435 - FINAL 100 yds
1445 - Dressing Race
1455 - Three-legged Race *1500 Old Snuffers' Race*
1505 - Tug-of-War
1545 - High Jump
" - Kicking Football (distance)
1605 - Hop, Step and Jump *and Shot Put.*
1625 - Obstacle Race
1635 - Broad Jump
1650 - Relay Race

Coys will remain in zone areas until ordered to move to next area by Ground Marshal through loud-speaker.

Policing within each area will be Coy responsibility.

Immediately on completion of each event in any zone a Coy recorder will report results to Bn recorder.

OVER

EVENING PROGRAMME

- 1915 - Commencement of Barbecue and Concert.
 1950 - Address and presentation of prizes.
 2010 - Sale of Beer (by Coy arrangements)
 2020 - Barbecue and community items.

Executive Officials are :-

President Lt-col Loughrey
 Vice President Maj Norman
 Chairman Maj Northwood
 Organizer Lieut Hindley
 Secretary Pte Willey
 Bn Starters & Judges - Lieuts Crabbe, Kingsbury and Burton.
 B n Recorder - Lieut Hall

The carnival is being organized by the above officials and an officer and OR from each Coy.

Intelligence Section members and Stretcher Bearers who have been attached to Coys will go to those Coys for the meeting. Former members of Coys now in R Coy will have the option of returning to those Coys and other men in Bn HQ and R Coy may make application to go to any particular Coy. Personnel must advise officials of their intentions.

Coy. will be responsible for their own entries

OFFICIALS TO CONTROL COY EVENTS

Log Chop	Lieut Brooks and OR
Tug-of-War	Lieut Boekeman and Cpl Harland
100 yds	Lieut Mahar and OR
Three-legged Race	Lieut Lushington and Pte Hodgson
Throwing the Cricket Ball	Lieut Jamieson and Sig Hallam
Kicking the Football	Lieut Cantwell and OR
Shot Put	Lieut Hannah and OR
Hop, Step and Jump	Lieut Connor and O R
Dressing Race	Lieut Mitchell
Stretcher Br's Race	Capt Barder and OR
High Jump	Lieut Kennedy and OR
Obstacle Race	Lieut Price and Sgt Spencer
880 Relay Race	
Broad Jump	Lieut Giles H.C. and OR
Wheelbarrow Race	Capt Freedman and OR
Potato Race	Lieut Devlin and OR
Old Buffers Race	WO 1 Courtney

Trophies will be on view in the Y.M.C.A. Tent.

Moynihan & Hall Lieut
Bn Recorder.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

1

Third Anniversary Sports Carnival Sat Jul 17
Results.

EVENT	1 ST PLACE.	2 ND PLACE.	3 RD PLACE.
Stretcher Bearers. Comp. Possible 95 points.	C. Coy. Pli Owen & Simmons 93 Points	B Coy <u>DEAD HEAT</u> Pli. Gahorn & Robertson 91 Points	D Coy. Pli Wilkinson & Clark.
Throwing bricket Ball	H.Q. Coy. Pli Herbert M. 103' 2' 7"	B Coy. Pli Gheetham V.F. 101' 2' 1"	C Coy. Pli. Regan R.V. 101' 1' 8"
Potato Race.	D. Coy. Pli Johnson. O.P.	A Coy. Pli Trew. W.E.	NIL.
Log. chop.	C. Coy. Pli Leonard W. 53 Sec.	B Coy. <u>DEAD HEAT.</u> Pli Wood D.	D. Coy. Pli Marten.
Wheelbarrow Race.	D Coy. Pli Ryan M.J " Alcock H.E.	A Coy Pli. Foster S.G. " Dowsett G.H.	B. Coy. Pli Hickmott. K. L/Plt. Lawrence P.R.
100 yd. Championship. (for. Brig. J.E. Lloyd Cup)	HQ Coy. Pli Twaddle J.A.	A. Coy. Pli Miffy A.	HQ Coy. Lieut P. Crabb
Dressing Race.	D Coy. Pli Lyon. M.W.	A Coy. Pli Marsh. N.J.	C. Coy. Pli Brent C.H.
Three Legged Race	A Coy. Pli Metaras J.A " Pitshell J.W.	B. Coy. Cpl Robertson Pli. Mc Donald.	D Coy L/Plt Bridgeman Pli Ashby J.J.
Old Buffers Race.	D. Coy. Cpl. Peacock	D Coy Sjt Angel	A Coy Pli Steele.
Tug-of-War	C. Coy. (Team attached)	A. Coy.	D Coy.
High Jump.	A. Coy 5' 2" Pli Miffy. H.	D. Coy. Pli Guthrie H.K.	B & C. Deadheat. Pli. Gheetham V.F. " Hall. C.W.
Kicking Football.	C. Coy. 56' 1' 1" Lieut Kingsbury.	HQ Coy. 55' 9" Pli Herbert. M	B. Coy. 53' 1' 8" Pli Green. C.J.
Hop, Step & Jump.	A Coy. 40' 3 1/2" Pli Miffy H.	HQ Coy. 39' 8" Lieut P. Crabb.	B Coy. 37' 3 3/4" L/Plt. Mc Ardell. P.H.O
Shot. Put.	HQ Coy. 35' 3 3/8" Lieut P. Crabb.	D. Coy. 32' 2" Pli Rutllack H.	B. Coy. 31' 8 1/2" Pli. Williamson A.
Obstacle Race.	HQ Coy. Pli O'Dea. J.S.	A Coy. Pli Trew. W.E.	C. Coy. Pli Wilson V.G.
Broad. Jump.	HQ Coy. Lieut P. Crabb. 20' 2 3/4"	A Coy. Pli Miffy H. 20' 1"	D. Coy. Pli Gurney. 19' 7"
Relay Race 880"	A. Coy (Team attached)	HQ D. Coy.	HQ Coy.

2

C. Coy. Tug of War Team.

Sjt. G. Muir.
Capt. P. Blake.
Plt. J. Minchin
" R. Regan
" J. Sarginson
S/Sjt. F. Ward.
Plt. G. Masters
" H. McDonald.

Coach. Lieut. W. Kingsbury

H. Coy. 880* Relay Team.

Plt. H. Mippy
" A. Brewer.
" J. Pitschell
" A. Hince

3

Coys. Points competition :-

A. Coy.	35
D Coy.	25
HQ Coy.	24
C Coy.	14½
B Coy.	8½

Outstanding Athlete :- Orsmond Cup.

Pte Miffy H wx 16855 of A. Coy.

RUNNER. UP. :- Lieut P Brabb of HQ Coy.

Mervyn G Hall Lieut.
Bn Recorder.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn

Exercise No. 4

GENERAL

Ref Maps GORDONVALE - 1 inch to 1 Mile
 Special enlargement area DANBULLA 8 inches to 1 mile

I. OBJECT

- (a) To test physical fitness of the Bn.
- (b) To exercise the Bn in the following phases of jungle training.
 - (i) Movement for a long period over difficult country.
 - (ii) The attack on and subsequent consolidation in a clearing.
 - (iii) The dropping from the Air of supplies Amn and heavy weapong.

2. LESSONS

- (a) ATM (war) No. 20 part 1.3.
 "Men must aquire NOW the physical stamina and determination which will enable them to continue fighting intellently and correctly no matter how tired they may be."
- (b) 9 Aust Div Trg Instn No. 8 Para 3.
 " No major conclusive action seems to have been fought out on a jungle track"
 " A striking feature is the effect of clearings on the battles".

3. DURATION

4 to 5 Days dependent upon development of situations
 Exercise commences 19 Jul 43.

4. OPENING SITUATION

Halting the enemy advance on the outskirts of MAREEBA, an important industrial town, our forces have pushed the enemy back over the EMERALD range and are now in contact by means of patrols in the CONEY range.

Available information as to enemy strength indicates that approx 1 bn plus 1 MG Coy is all that remains of the original Regt. Neither our own or the enemy air force has gained definite air superiority although the lack of sufficient air fields is causing him grave concern. He is at present making use of an air strip in the area 554I in addition to varies air fields on the coastal plains.

5. NARRATIVE I

- (a) At 1730 hrs 19 Jul our forces were disposed in protected localities as follows with patrols endeavouring to locate enemy positions.

- 1 2/28 Aust Inf Bn - 51545.0
- 2 2/43 Aust Inf Bn & Tac Bde HQ - 508452
- 3 2/32 Aust Inf Bn & Main Bde & MG Coy - 509446

(b) Patrol clashes have occurred and the following information gained

- (i) Light rifle fire from knoll at 542439
- (ii) Enemy Patrol ambushed one of our patrols on track at 530438 causing 5 casualties.

(c) Information gained from aerial reccs reveals that in the general area x rds 554I there are definite signs that the enemy is digging in extensively.

6. AIR DROPPING

(a) Arrangements have been made to drop one days rations by parachute in the area 537435 on 21 Jul.

(b) On 20 Jul the following will be transported by truck/^{to}the dropping area, simulating a drop by Parachute.

- I days Ration
- Mortars 3" - 2 per bn
- MG - 2 per Bn
- Signal Equipment - "K" Sect Sigs.

(c) Unit will have the above, excluding rations, available for collection suitably marked at their respective HQs at 1200hrs 19 Jul.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn Exercise No.4

ADM INSTRUCTIONS

I. DIRECTING STAFF

Director-Brigadier B. Evans
Chief Umpire - Maj. P.F.B. White.
Umpire 2/28 Bn - To be notified
" 2/32 Bn - Maj. M. R. Jeanes
" 2/43 Bn - Maj. H. B. Norman

are to
Bn umpires ~~will~~ draw on their respective Units on the scale of one umpire per rifle coy HQ and one per rifle pl, at least five of which to be Officers.

2. TROOPS TAKING PART

(a) Allied Force - HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde.
2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
2/32 Aust Inf Bn.
2/43 Aust Inf Bn.
K Sect Sigs
2 Pl 2/I Aust HQ Gd Bn.
All less essential Camp duties

"c" Coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn.
Det 9 Aust Div AASC.

(b) Enemy Force - O.C. - Capt P.E. Seikmann 2/3 Aust.
Pnr Bn.
tps - "C" Coy. 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn
Coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn.
"B" Class personnel all Bns.

3. CONFERENCES

Final Conference Bde HQ - All Officers - 1400hrs 23 Jul.

4. DRESS

("a) Enemy force - distinguished by Hat. Fur Felt.

(b) Umpires and D.S. Hat Fur Felt and white armband on each arm.

5. CASUALTIES

(a) Umpires will create casualties by handing personnel casualty cards with the nature of casualty written thereon.

(b) All ranks will be careful, if made casualty to simulate actual battle conditions, moving to the rear, in the case of walking wounded, only when the opportunity offers.

(c) After passing through Unit R.A.P. casualties may be returned to their respective sub units as reinforcements.

6. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(a) All comds will ensure that at no portion of the exercise, live amm. is loaded into any weapon.

(b) If blank Amm becomes available it will not be fired at a range less than 20 yds.

2/28 AUST INF BN EXERCISE 00 NO.4

Ref. Map GORDONVALE 1 inch to 1 mile

INFORMATION

- I. This move is NOT to be considered as tactical until assembly area is reached.

INTENTION

2. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn less essential camp duties will move from present location to assembly area at 5I5450.

METHOD

3. Order of march

Bn HQs. plus I pl.
"C" Coy.
"D" Coy.
"A" Coy.
"B" Coy.
"HQ" Coy less I pl

4. ROUTE

Trace to be issued.

5. TIMINGS

HALTS

ASSEMBLY AREA

START POINT

CONTROL POINT

As per movement table below.

MOVEMENT TABLE

1 Route

2 Start Point

See trace to be issued.

3 Control Point

At Start point

Unit will report head and tail of column when passing this point

4 Halts

Normal halts - 10 min to clock hour

Luncheon Halt - 1 hr. commencing 1230hrs.

Serial No	Sub-unit	Time passed Start pt.		Assembly Area	Remarks
		Head	Tail		
1	Bn HQ plus I pl.	0730		5I5450	a. 50yds between sub-units b. Single file on each side of rd.
2	"C" Coy.				
3	"D" Coy.				
4	"A" Coy.				
5	"B" Coy.				
6	"HQ" Coy less I Pl.		0815		

ADM.

6. SUPS.

(a) One days FOR plus unexpended portion of days ration to be carried on the man.

(b) Subsequent Rations will be collected from Sup Pt to be notified.

- (a) Full Water Bottles to be carried.
- (b) Final refilling of Water Bottles may be carried out from stream crossing SAWMILL rd. at 5I7407.
- (c) Further supplies of Water cannot be expected, until approx 1200hrs 20 Jul.

8. AMN

No Amn will be carried but equivalent weight will be carried. As a guide it can be presumed that further sups of Amn will be dropped on morning 20 Jul 43.

9 DRESS

Slacks, Shirts, Boots Gaiters, Fighting Order less Respirators Ground Sheet, One Blanket, Pullover carried on the man.

10. ROUTINE TIMETABLE 19 JUL 43

Reveille 0600hrs.
Breakfast 0630hrs.
March Out 0730hrs.
 25

INTERCOMN.

11. Bn HQ.

As per para 3 thence to be notified.

12. MESSAGES & COY. RUNNERS

Normal as per Standing orders.

13. ORDERS CONFERENCE

On arrival at assembly area 0 Gp will report to Bn HQ at head of column.

14. SYNCHRONIZATION

At Bn HQ at 0700 hrs. 19 Jul 43.

ACK

Issued through *Lin*
 T.O.S. 2000 hrs.

H. J. Freedman
Capt.
 (H. J. Freedman)
 A/Adj. 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NO.

A. Coy.	1
B "	2
C "	3
D "	4
HQ "	5
Comd.	6
I.O.	7
Sig. O.	8
T.O.	9
R.M.O.	10
R.S.M.	11
padre	12
24 Aust Inf Bde.	13
2/32 Aust Inf Bn.	14
2/43 Aust Inf Bn	15
"C" Coy. 2/2 MG Bn.	16
File	17
(War Diary (2)	18-19
Spares	20-22

War Diary (2)
APP 412

HQ.2/28 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Div
In the Field.
23 Jul 43. (1094 day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART I A
NO. 403

BY LT-COL. J. LOUGHREY

COMD.2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS.

I. In a number of cases of AWL, a plea has been made by the accused soldier that his absence was caused by domestic trouble. Apparently offenders are not aware of the methods by which they can obtain information of or practical assistance for their families and the following avenues are noted for the information of all concerned:-

- (a) Soldiers may make official enquiry through their units on a confidential basis.
- (b) Unit chaplains may make enquiries and obtain assistance from ministers of their own denominations near a soldiers home.
- (c) Soldiers may write under confidential cover to the following organisations for information of or help for their families:-

VICTORIA -

A.I.F. Women's Association
437 Collins Street
MELBOURNE.

NSW.

The Lord Mayor's Patriotic & War
Fund of NSW.
Cr Martin Place & Phillip Street.
SYDNEY.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Western Australia Patriotic Fund
Soldier's Dependants Appeal
C.T.A. Building
PERTH.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Fighting Forces Family Welfare
Bureau
24 James Place
ADELAIDE.

QUEENSLAND

Mothercraft Association War Auxil-
iary,
Cliffside
River Terrace,
BRISBANE.

TASMANIA

Hon State Secretary
A.C.F. (Welfare Dept.) A.C.F. Office
131 Collins Street
HOBART.

- (d) In addition to the above, it is a normal function of Unit Women's Auxiliaries to assist in these matters and soldiers can make direct approaches to these bodies.

PART 1 B.

1. APPOINTMENTS

WX5413	Cpl	Moss	F.J.	A	Coy.	to be	L/Sgt	23/7/43
WX19608	Pte	Brewer	A.C.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX19033	"	Broun	W.O.T.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
NX69298	"	Marsh	N.J.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX25059	"	Pollock	A.A.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX15553	"	Booker	J.A.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX18318	"	Elder	T.H.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX16870	"	Whitfield	K.B.	C	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX6612	"	Willis	J.H.	HQ	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX16656	"	Trevatt	J.J.	D	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
SX13726	"	Turner	L.R.	D	"	to be	L/Cpl	"
WX5328	"	Rose	A.L.	A	"	to be	L/Cpl	"

2. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS.

WX8575	Lieut	Burton	H.	C Coy	15/7/43
WX18524	Pte	Moss	H.P.	Bn HQ	16/7/43
WX17844	"	Stronach	W.C.	D Coy	"
WX14717	"	Bracken	P.T.	HQ "	"
WX6982	"	McDonald	E.	B "	17/7/43
WX6463	Cpl	Antill	C.S.	HQ "	16/7/43
WX6762	Pte	Robinson	H.	HQ "	18/7/43
WX3789	WOii	Lyall	W.K.Mc	D "	"
WX17371	Pte	Salter	R.P.	A "	"
WX18247	"	Minson	G.L.	R "	26/6/43
WX7954	"	Daily	S.A.	HQ "	19/7/43
VX40560	"	Griffiths	A.R.	C "	"
WX18830	"	Bryen	F.S.	B "	"
WX19888	"	Boskovich	P.	C "	"
WX5280	WOi	Courtney	W.R.	Bn Hq	"
QX1264	L/Cpl	Statham	J.L.	" "	20/7/43
WX14805	Pte	Muir	B.J.	A Coy	21/7/43
NX32854	Lieut	Mitchell	C.	B "	"
WX14832	Pte	Pedder	E.G.	HQ "	18/7/43

3. PROMOTIONS.

WX3600	A/Cpl	Franz (AACC)	LN.	HQ. Coy	to be A/Sgt	16/7/43
WX6830	A/Cpl	Minchin "	GG.W.B.	A "	to be A/Sgt	"
WX7991	A/Cpl	McGuire "	J.	B "	to be A/Sgt	"
WX5740	Pte	Rowett "	S.R.	A "	to be A/Sgt	"
WX7397	Pte	Fitzgerald (AACC)	P.	D "	to be A/Cpl	"
WX7372	Pte	Fitzgerald	" W.J.	HQ "	to be A/Cpl	"
WX13699	Pte	Fickling	" A.R.	" "	to be A/Cpl	"
WX4868	Sgt	Lock	" A.G.	" "	to be A/WOii	"

WX7175	A/Sgt	Clifton	G.G.	Bn HQ	Rank confirmed	21/7/43.
WX5090	A/Sgt	Crouchley	J.	" "	"	23/7/43
WX4733	A/Sgt	Basell	C.F.	HQ Coy	"	"
WX6626	A/Sgt	Blair	A.D.S.	" "	"	"
WX5404	A/S/Sgt	Ward	F.L.	C "	"	"
WX7394	A/Cpl	Wade	J.J.J.	HQ "	"	"
WX9996	A/Cpl	Wilson	R.	A "	"	"
NX35803	A/Cpl	Tongue	R.J.	C "	"	"
WX6487	A/Cpl	Meagher	T.S.	C "	"	"
WX4415	Sgt	Adams	P.	HQ "	to be S/Sgt (CQMS)	"

4. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL

VX38036	Pte	Johnson	W.F.	B Coy	15/7/43
NX46760	"	McIlwaine	N.M.	HQ Coy	16/7/43
WX4922	Lieut	Oborne	N.K.	" "	17/7/43
WX18247	Pte	Minson	G.L.	R "	19/7/43
WX5267	"	Scott	K.J.	HQ "	"
WX3789	WOii	Lyall	W.K.Mc	D "	21/7/43
WX14832	Pte	Pedder	E.G.	HQ "	"
WX20109	"	Dickinson	A.E.	R "	"
WX5030	"	Norman	H.	D "	23/7/43
WX13372	L/Cpl	Nankiville	H.E.	D "	"
WX5450	A/Cpl	Hudson	G.P.F.	C "	"

5. CEASES TO BE DETACHED

NX49579	Pte	Kern	R.G.	Bn HQ.	to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	17/7/43
WX3421	Maj	Norman	C.H.B.	" "	to Tng HQ 9 Aust Div	18/7/43
WX18892	Pte	Williams	W.D.	" "	"	"

6. REVERSIONS.

WX5452	L/Sgt	Jose	W.J.	A Coy	Reverts to Pte (own request)	19/7/43
--------	-------	------	------	-------	------------------------------	---------

7. STRENGTH TAKEN ON.

WX12658	Lieut	Cantwell	R.D.	HQ Coy	from R Coy	16/7/43
WX12526	Lieut	Crabb	P.	" "	"	"
WX7460	Lieut	Jameson	P.M.	" "	"	"
WX18696	Pte	Eacott	S.G.	" "	"	"
WX16327	Pte	Parker	R.	" "	"	"
WX19694	Pte	Roberts	A.S.B.	" "	"	"

7. STRENGTH TAKEN ON (Continued).

WX6444	L/Sgt	Stuart	F.R.	HQ	Coy	from R Coy	16/7/43
WX5260	Cpl	Smythe	V.P.	"	"	"	"
WX17606	Pte	Sloss	S.W.	"	"	"	"
WX18164	"	Thompson	T.	"	"	"	"
WX19679	"	Ure	W.S.	"	"	"	"
WX10689	Lieut	Hindley	R.G.	A	"	"	"
WX6282	Sgt	Mayhew	A.H.	A	"	"	"
WX18763	Pte	Coward	W.	A	"	"	"
WX20161	"	Hunter	D.	A	"	"	"
WX29298	"	Rush	H.J.	A	"	"	"
WX10752	Lieut	North	S.F.	B	"	"	"
WX6682	Cpl	Graham	A.M.	B	"	"	12/7/43
WX12099	Lieut	Kingsbury	W.J.	C	"	"	16/7/43
WX18866	Pte	Mackay	J.	C	"	"	"
WX18173	"	Dodd	C.W.	C	"	"	"
WX19950	"	Hooper	J.	C	"	"	"
WX5024	"	Kinnane	J.C.	C	"	"	"
WX19389	"	McCann	A.G.	C	"	"	"
WX19112	"	McMaster	A.	C	"	"	"
WX14809	"	Rumbold	J.M.	C	"	"	"
WX25071	"	Toia	A.P.	C	"	"	"
WX18148	"	Thompson	A.G.	C	"	"	"
WX25056	"	Palmer	S.A.	C	"	"	"
WX5264	Cpl	Coultas	T.C.	C	"	"	"
NX57523	Pte	Walsh	D.	HQ	"	from 2 Aust Corps Rec Camp	19/7/43.

8. TRADE GROUPING

WX5740	A/Sgt	Rowett	S.R. (AACC)	A	Coy	Relinquishes	A/ TGii Cook on Prom	16/7/43.
WX7397	A/Cpl	Fitzgerald	P. (AACC)	D	Coy	"	" TGii Cook on "	16/7/43.
WX7372	A/Cpl	Fitzgerald	W.J.	"	HQ	"	" A/TGii Cook "	16/7/43.
WX13699	A/Cpl	Fickling	A.R.	"	HQ	"	" "	"
WX4886	Pte	Osborne	J.	"	C	"	A/TGii (Cook) Confirmed	23/7/43
WX8932	"	Jordan	T.	"	D	"	"	"
WX11944	"	Cairns	S.B.	"	B	"	"	"
WX18583	"	Ammon	C.	"	Bn HQ	A/TGii (Int)	"	"
WX18411	"	Willey	C.D.	"	"	"	"	"
WX15621	"	Loh	W.G.	"	"	"	"	"
WX16594	"	Mauger	L.G.	"	"	"	"	"
WX19826	"	Metcalf	J.C.	"	"	"	"	"
WX13626	"	Pearce	R.W.	"	HQ	Coy A/TGii (Sig)	"	"

9. TRANSFERS OUT.

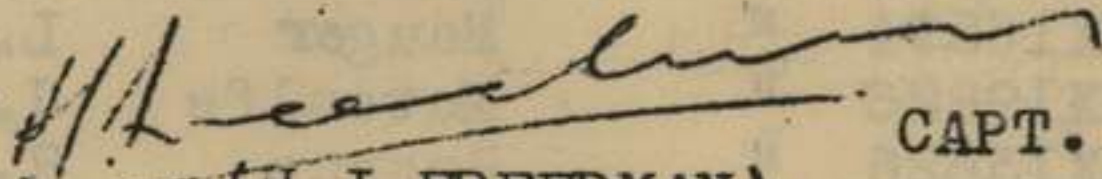
WX10527	Pte	McWilliam	W.	D	Coy	to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	14/7/43
TX1698	Pte	Burgess	J.C.	C	"	to 2/33 Aust Inf Bn.	19/7/43
WX4868	Sgt	Lock	A.G.	HQ	"	to AACC	16/7/43
WX3600	A/Cpl	Franz	L.N.	"	"	to "	"
WX6830	A/Cpl	Minchin	G.W.B.	A	"	to "	"
WX7991	A/Cpl	McGuire	J.	B	"	to "	"
WX5740	Pte	Rowett	S.R.	A	"	to "	"
WX6397	Pte	Fitzgerald	P.	D	"	to "	"
WX7372	Pte	Fitzgerald	W.J.	HQ	"	to "	"
WX13699	Pte	Fickling	A.R.	"	"	to "	"
WX3628	Pte	Papprill	F.H.	"	"	to "	"
WX5131	Pte	O'Sullivan	M.J.	"	"	to "	"
NX44824	Pte	Park	A.F.	A	"	to "	"
NX5677	Pte	Russell	L.E.	D	"	to "	"
WX14832	Pte	Pedder	E.G.	HQ	"	to "	"
WX15265	L/Cpl	Connors	R.A.	B	"	to "	"
WX6292	Pte	Collins	H.	C	"	to "	"
SX6069	Pte	Mill	L.F.	B	"	to "	"
WX18829	Pte	Peardon	P.K.	C	"	to "	"
WX4886	Pte	Osborne	J.	C	"	to "	"
WX8932	Pte	Jordan	T.	D	"	to "	"
WX11944	Pte	Cairns	S.B.	B	"	to "	"
WX3660	A/Cpl	Laycock	J.J.	D	"	to "	"
WX5081	Pte	Turner	C.H.	Bn HQ	"	to 9 Aust Div ML & FD Unit.	20/7/43.

9. TRANSFERS OUT (Continued).

WX4416	WOii	Adams	H.P.	HQ.Coy	to 2 Aust Corps Rec.Camp	21/7/43.
WX5155	Pte	Biddle	B.L.	D	" do	
QX2245	Pte	Kilmurray	M.D.	C	" do	
WX3602	Pte	Munyard	F.W.	B	" do	
WX4466	Pte	Rule	T.	D	" do	
WX5450	A/Cpl	Hudson	G.P.F.	C	" to AACC	22/7/43.

10. ATTACHMENTS

SX8735	Pte	Wahling	I.E.	Att.from 2/43	Aust Inf Bn.	13/7/43.
SX20046	"	Gray	W.	"	"	"
SX12666	"	Taylor	J.	"	"	"
SX13440	"	Sims	M.G.	"	"	"
VX75171	"	Hill	D.A.	"	2/24	"
QX12868	"	Osborne	H.	"	"	"
Q46335	WOii	Tomlinson	T.	"	Mob.Cooking Sch.	"
WX4868	Sgt	Lock	A.G.	HQ.Coy	Att.from AACC	16/7/43
WX3600	A/Cpl	Franz	L.W	"	"	"
WX6830	"	Minchin	G.W.B.	A	"	"
WX7991	"	McGuire	J.	B	"	"
WX5740	Pte	Rowett	S.R.	A	"	"
WX7397	"	Fitzgerald	P.	D	"	"
WX7372	"	Fitzgerald	W.J.	HQ	"	"
WX13699	"	Fickling	A.R.	"	"	"
WX3628	"	Papprill	F.H.	"	"	"
WX5131	"	O'Sullivan	M.J.	"	"	"
NX44824	"	Park	A.F.	A	"	"
NX5677	"	Russell	L.E.	D	"	"
WX14832	"	Pedder	E.G.	HQ	"	"
WX15265	L/Cpl	Connors	R.A.	B	"	"
WX6292	Pte	Collins	H.	C	"	"
SX6069	"	Mill	L.F.	B	"	"
WX18829	"	Peardon	P.K.	C	"	"
WX4886	"	Osborne	J.	C	"	"
WX8932	"	Jordan	T.	D	"	"
WX11944	"	Cairns	S.B.	B	"	"
WX3660	A/Cpl	Laycock	J.J.	D	"	"
QX1495	L/Sgt	Mogridge	L.C.	Bn HQ	From 2/3 Aust Fd Amb	18/7/43
NX16645	Sgt	Amber	K.R.	(AEME).HQ.Coy.	From 76 LAD.	"
WX5450	A/Cpl	Hudson	G.P.F.	C	Coy Att.from AACC.	23/7/43


 (H.J.FREEDMAN).
 ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O.I.O. QM.RMO.24 Bde(2) Dentist.
 War Diary (2) File, Postal Sgt.
 L of C Records Office YMCA, Padre
 Coys: HQ, A, B, C, D, & R.

NOTICES.

CAMERAS

Cameras of the following types are urgently required for use in an operational Area:-

1/4 plate GRAFLEX, Lens 3.8 or 4.5, filters K1 & K2, 35mm "REFLEX", "LEIGA", "CONTAX", "ROBOT", or "RETINA"

It is requested that personnel who have any of these types in their possession & are prepared to sell them, advise this BHQ as soon as possible stating the type and the price required.

ABC FORCES PROGRAMME

The ABC advise that arrangements have been made for the period 1830hrs to 2100 hrs on the key stations of the National Network to be devoted to programmes designed for the information and entertainment of the troops. This information is to be promulgated. Details regarding programmes have been distributed seperately to formations for information.

The Australian Broadcasting Commission has advised by telegram that prizes for constructive criticisms and suggestions in regard to the ABC Forces Programme will be:- First prize 5 guineas, also five prizes of one guinea and ten prizes of half a guinea.

LOST. Wristlet watch (chrome plated) inscribed:- Presented to W.J.MACKAY by Vacuum Oil Coy friends Jul 40. between 43,32,28Bn lines or Bde foot ball ground.

NOTICES (Continued).

LOST:- 1 Black Swan Fountain pen on 23 Jul 43.
In Bn area - particularly near HQ Coy lines.
Finder return to Bn HQ Orderly Room.

FOUND:- On hand at Bn HQ Orderly Room, 1 leather tobacco pouch
containing cigarette papers and a quantity of tobacco.
Owner may have same on giving correct description.

H.A

WAR DIARY

App 13

SECURITY

24 Jul 43.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

Trg Instn No.4.

Period 26 - 31 Jul

1. The general principles as laid down in previous trg instns will apply.
2. The period is to be devoted to concentrating on the points brought out in the recently concluded Bde Exercise and to completion of all Coys through the jungle assault course.
3. Opportunity must also be taken to strenuously test the men whose physical fitness is still a matter of doubt.
4. The schemes should be designed to exercise coys in quick but sound reorganization. Thus it will be necessary to commence the scheme from the attack phase. It must be stressed on all troops that orders for an attack are NOT now given without the inclusion of either orders for reorganization, or exploitation and reorganization. To instil competitive interest it is suggested that secs view and criticise the fire plans and weapon pit sitings of others in the pl and coy.
5. HQ Coy will continue in the intensified specialist trg and during the period at least two full days schemes are to be arranged with the object of exercising all pls of the coy.
6. For all the above schemes location statements ONLY are required to be in to this HQ 24 hrs prior to the exercise.
7. Syllabus as per Appx A att.

H. J. Freedman
 (H. J. FREEDMAN).
 ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

CAPT.

DISTRIBUTION

- HQ Coy.
- A "
- B "
- C "
- D "
- R "
- C.O.
- 2 i/c.
- I.O.
- Adjt.
- QM.
- T.O.
- RMO.
- Dentist.
- 24 Bde
- File
- War Diary
- 1 Spare

Appx "A" to
2/28 Aust Inf Bn
Trg instn No.4.

DAY	COY	SYLLABUS	REMARKS
1	A	EXERCISE	As per Trg Instn
	B	Miniature Range	ZEROING
	C	Assault Course & weapons trg	
	D	Jungle Assault Course	
2	A	OPEN RANGE	Details issued seperately
	B	OPEN RANGE	"
	C	Miniature Range	ZEROING
	D	Jungle Assault Course	
3	A	EXERCISE	As above
	B	EXERCISE	As above
	C	Jungle Assault Course	
	D	Miniature Range	ZEROING
4	A	Jungle Assault Course	
	B	EXERCISE	As above
	C	EXERCISE	As above
	D	EXERCISE	As above
5	A	Jungle Assault Course	
	B	Assault Course & weapon trg	
	C	EXERCISE	"
	D	EXERCISE	"
6	ALL COYS	BDE SKILL AT ARMS DAY	BDE SPORTS GROUND

NOTES:

- (a) Periods on assault courses and ranges, will be devoted to details of Battle Procedure such as Adm, Intercomm etc. Special attention to be paid to written & verbal messages. CONCISE messages must be aimed at always.
- (b) Days 4 & 5 will be available to HQ Coy & Bn HQ for ZEROING of rifles.
- (c) A 3" Mortar shoot will be conducted by 3 pl on afternoon of D 1.

APP 4-15

HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
25 Jul 43.DANBULLA RIFLE RANGE - SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1. (a) The danger area in cleared ground is marked by notice boards on track at 523 417 and 531 428. The danger area at the back of the butts is jungle country and there are no signs marking the extent of the area.
- (b) Red flags will be flown on flag poles at 200 400 and 600 yds firing mounds, indicating that the range is in use. During these periods nobody will be allowed within the area except on duty.
- (c) Nobody will leave the markers' shelter until a red flag has been hoisted on flag pole at the butts. When this happens a similar flag will be flown at the firing point.
- (d) If any person is observed, either from the firing point or the butts to be within the danger area, the same action as in para (c) will be taken.
- (e) No firing will take place unless both flags mentioned in para (c) are lowered.
- (f) At all times when the range is in use, a sentry will be placed:
 - (i) At barrier on track at 523 417
 - (ii) At barrier on track at 531 428
 Duties- to ensure that barrier remains lowered when range is in use, and to warn all persons against entering the danger area.
2. All range stores, including flags and target materials, but excluding paste, paste pots and brushes, and patching papers will be stored in house at 528 419. Receipts will be given for all stores drawn from caretaker and handed back to him at conclusion of each day's shooting. Formations and units are responsible for carrying, erecting, removing and returning targets.
3. Telephone cables will be installed at the range, with terminals at butt and firing points. Formations and units using range will provide their own telephones (four required).
4. In the event of a vehicle arriving at gate and desiring to cross the range, the sentry at that gate will contact the officer in charge of the butts. This officer will, at his discretion, arrange for the vehicle to cross immediately, or to await the first available opportunity. Firing will not be recommenced until the sentry on the other gate has intimated that the vehicle has passed clear of the danger area.
5. Telephones will be installed at each entrance gate on the track on either side of the DANBULLA Rifle Range. Cable will be laid by Sigs 9 Aust Div on 18 Jul 43 and telephones (three required) supplied by unit using range for the day.

War Diary
APP 416

9 Aust Div.
In the Field
28 Jul 43 (1099 day).

ROUTINE ORDER
PART 1 B
NO. 404

BY. LT-COL. C.H.B. NORMAN M.C.

COMD. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

1. APPOINTMENTS
 WX7394 Cpl Wade S.K. D Coy to be L/Sgt 27/7/43
 WX13278 Pte Pitschell J.W.E. A " " L/Cpl "
2. DETACHMENTS
 WX16594 Pte Maugor L.G. Bn HQ to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde 25/7/43
 WX7107 Pte Exley A.L. HQ Coy " HQ 2 Aust Corps 27/7/43
 WX7396 Pte Curtis J.W. " " " " "
 NX8922 Pte Jenner F.G. " " " " "
 WX3168 Cpl Barber G.S. B " " " "
3. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS
 WX7125 S/Sgt Anderson S.G. A Coy 23/7/43
 WX12014 Pte Keenan G.A. HQ " "
 WX6991 " Kerr D. C " 24/7/43
 WX7828 " Coultard N. B " "
 WX19(17 " Stitt A.D. B " "
 NX11375 L/Cpl Hardie S. A " "
 WX16433 Pte Preedy E.W. HQ " 25/7/43
 WX7388 " Wright A.K. " " "
 WX6805 Lieut Paterson C.W.R. HQ " 13 7 43
4. PROMOTIONS
 QX11388 A/Cpl McBarron K.H. HQ Coy Rank confirmed 27/7/43
 WX865 A/WOii Moore G.M. A " " 23/7/43
 WX7177 Sgt McLennan K.T. HQ " To be WOii (RQMS) 14/7/43
5. PUNISHMENTS
 WX6180 Pte Bowen F.J. HQ Coy. AWL Fined £5. Forfeit 28 days pay. Auto forf. 31 days pay. (27/7/43).
 VX2224 Pte Foster R.A. D Coy. Infringement Censorship Reg. Admonished. (27/7/43).
 WX17489 Pte Myers S.E. HQ Coy. 1st charge: Found beyond limits fixed by General Orders.
 2nd charge: In possession of alcoholic liquor (bottled) Fined 30/- (22/7/43).
 WX6685 Pte Booth H. B Coy. 1st charge: Found beyond limits fixed by General Orders.
 2nd charge: In possession of alcoholic liquor (bottled) Fined £2. (27/7/43).
6. REJOINED UNIT FROM AWL
 WX16433 Pte Preedy E.W. HQ Coy. 24/7/43.
 SX4464 Pte McDallon R. C " 26/7/43.
7. REJOINED UNIT FROM HOSPITAL
 NX32854 Lieut. Mitchell C. B Coy. 25/7/43.
 WX17371 Pte Salter R.P. A " 26/7/43.
8. CEASES TO BE DETACHED
 WX5264 Cpl Coultas T.C. D " to 2/3 Aust Fd Amb. 24/7/43
 WX6282 Sgt Mayhew A.H. A " " "
9. STRENGTH TAKEN ON
 WX10010 Pte Worth E.E. C " from 9 Aust Div ML & FD Unit. 25/7/43.
 NX12354 Maj. Brown C.C. Bn HQ " 2/2 Aust MG Bn. 26/7/43/
 NX26889 Pte Marsh J.C. " " " "
 WX18247 Pte Minson G.L. A Coy " Reinf't Supernumerary Personnel 27/7/43.
 WX20109 Pte Dickinson A.E. C " "

10. INTER COY TRANSFERS

WX19375	A/Sgt	Bancks	H.	C Coy to Bn HQ.	27/7/43.
WX11235	Lieut	Devlin	N.F.	A " HQ Coy	"
WX4922	"	Oborne	N.K.	HQ " A "	"
NX32854	"	Mitchell	C.	B " HQ "	"
VX9783	Pte	Loftus	R.	B " HQ "	"
WX5287	Sgt	Low	J.W.	A " D "	"
WX6025	Pte	Meldrum	M.W.	C " D "	"
SX12259	Pte	Bobridge	F.	B " C "	"
WX18936	Pte	Colton	J.D.	HQ " D "	"
WX3405	Maj.	Northwood	V.R.	A " HQ "	"
VX48140	Capt	Gellibrand	T.I.	C " HQ "	"
WX7500	Capt	Lyon	L.H.	D " A "	"
WX12526	Lieut	Crabb	P.	HQ " A "	"
WX3406	Capt	Stenhouse	T.R.	HQ " D "	"
WX214	Lieut	Hall	M.C.	C " D "	"
SX7004	Pte	Loader	H.K.	C " HQ "	"
WX18849	Pte	Watt	K.L.C	A " HQ "	"
WX17953	Pte	Smith	T.	D " A "	"
WX19256	Pte	Stockins	A.W	HQ " D "	"
WX18829	Pte	Peardon	P.K.	(AACC) C Coy to HQ Coy	"
WX5727	Pte	Berry	W.G.	C " D "	"
WX17789	Pte	Feazey	T.H.	HQ " A "	"
WX8371	Pte	D'Arcy	C.J.	Bn HQ A "	"
SX6069	Pte	Mill	L.F.	(AACC) B Coy to HQ Coy.	"
WX7372	A/Cpl	Fitzgerald	W.J.	" HQ " to A "	"
WX7397	"	Fitzgerald	P.	" D " to B "	"
WX5740	A/Sgt	Rowett	S.R.	" A " to C "	"

11. TRADE GROUPING

WX19607	Pte	Abbadini	S.	HQ Coy. to be TGiii R/Taker	27/7/43
WX19758	"	Thornley	G.	" " " "	"

12. TRANSFERS OUT

QX5123	Sgt	Lofgren	N.A.	HQ Coy to GDD Brisbane	23/7/43
WX14149	L/Cpl	Godbold	H.	Bn HQ GDD Claremont	"
WX25056	Pte	Palmer	S.A.	C Coy " "	"
WX21051	Pte	Holdaway	M.L.	C " " "	"
WX3789	Woi	Lyall	W.Mc	D " " "	"
WX7911	Pte	McEvoy	J.R.	A " to 25 Aust. Cav. Regt. (AIF)	"
WX19780	Pte	Collinson	J.	D " to 6 Aust Div Sigs.	24/7/43
VX40200	Lt-Col	Loughrey	J.	Bn HQ to 9 Aust Div Rec Camp	26/7/43
VX27077	Sgt	Cleary	J.F.	HQ Coy to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	27/7/43

13. CEASES TO BE ATTACHED

QX1495	L/Sgt	Mogridge	L.C.	Bn HQ. from 2/3 Aust Fd Amb	23/7/43
WX6518	Cfn	Russell	C.L.	HQ Coy " AEME 9 Aust Div	27/7/43

14. SECONDMENT

WX5268	Lieut	Norris	H.J.C.	D Coy Seconded as SC(L) HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	(15/6/43).
--------	-------	--------	--------	--	------------

15. CORRIGENDA

Ref R.O.No 403 Part 1B Para 1 Appointments.
 NX69298 Pte Marsh N.J. should be NX69293 Pte Marsh K.J.

DISTRIBUTION

CO. I.O.QM.RMO. 24 Aust Inf Bde (2)
 Dentist, War Diary (2), File, Postal Sgt
 L of C Records Office, YMCA, Padre
 Coys: HQ, A, B, C, D.

H.J. Freedman
 CAPT.
 (H.J.FREEDMAN).
 ADJT. 2/28 AUST INF BN.

NOTICES

PUBLICATIONS.

A number of copies of the publications "Soldiering On", "These Eagles" and "HMAS" are now available, cost of same being 5/6 per volume incl. postage.

Units will submit requirements and cash for same to Military History Section HQ 2 Aust Corps, advising soldier's number, rank, name, unit & address to which publication is to be posted.

LOST

One wristlet watch "MEGA" with cloth strap- lost during last Bde Exercise- proprty of Capt.L.H.LYON. Finder please return to BHQ Orderly Room.

App-17
30 Jul 43.

2/28 AUST INF BN.

SKILL AT ARMS FIELD DAY

31 JUL 43.

GENERAL

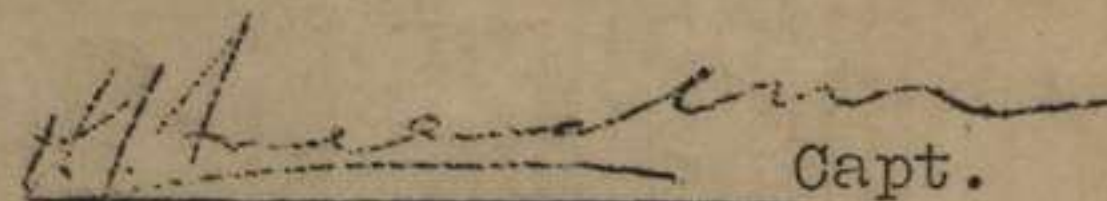
1. 24 Aust Inf Bde instns will apply throughout.

SPECIAL INSTNS

2. Personnel taking part - The Bn less essential camp duties.
3. Bn Parade:-
 - (a) A Bn parade will be held on Bn parade ground at 0915 hrs. Markers 0900 hrs.
NOTE: Bn to be formed up by 0915 hrs.
 - (b) The Bn will form up in close columns of Coys in the following order :-
 - Ceremonial Coy
 - Bn HQ and HQ Coy (2 Coys if necessary)
 - A, B, C and D Coys.
 - (c) A CO's inspection of one Coy is to be carried out.
 - (d) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn Band will attend prior to reporting as per para 8 of 24 Aust Inf Bde screed.
Band will report to RSM at 0900 hrs.

4. RATIONS

- (a) The entire Bn will be supplied with a cut meal for lunch.
- (b) CQMS to arrange with WO ii Caterer ref numbers.
- (c) Cut lunches will be collected under Coy arrangements from respective cook-houses and delivered by MT to Bde Sports ground for personnel attending competitions.
- (d) WO ii Caterer to arrange for tea to be available on the ground.


E.J. Freedman
Adjt, 2/28 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 2 i/c, QM, RSM,
File, War Diary (2) ✓
Spare (2)
A, B, C, D and HQ Coys.

24. AUST. INF. BDE

SKILL AT ARMS FIELD DAY

31 JUL 43

Bde March Past 1000hrs - First Event 1030hrs

Event	General Conditions	No in team, Dress
1. Respirator Race	Relay race ; each man from "alert" to "gas" runs 50 yds; loads ; fires 5 rds ; returns ; succeeding by others of team ; (probably run through smoke) <u>Judging</u> : 10 Respirator drill, 10 Fire discipline, 1 point per hit. <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut E.E.CRABBE, Lieut A.P.A.DENNESS, Lieut RICHARDSON	5 Battle Order
2. Wire Crushing	(a) Standard DA Fence)After 1 sec has cut DA Fence (b) " Concertina Fence)2 sec goes through and crushes (c) High ")Standard Concertina then 3 sec goes through & crushes High Concertina.	P1 Comd P1 Sgt 3 secs of 7.
	<u>Judging</u> : First P1 through wins. <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut R. BOEKEMAN, Lieut M.J. KELEY, Lieut R.B. QUINN	Battle Order
2. Ceremonial Drill	March on in coln of route; form close coln of pls on flag; order arms; stand at ease; attention; fix bayonets; slope arms; present arms; slope arms; quick march; right form; right wheel; at the halt on the left form line; move to the right in coln of route; left wheel. <u>Judging</u> : Dress & Turnout 20, Orders 20, Marching 20, Drill 20, Formation 20. <u>Organizers</u> : Capt L.H. LYONS, Lieut J.N. LIDDELL, Capt E.C. GRANT.	90 ; Coy Comd 2 i/c, CSM, 3 pls of 29 incl offr & Sgt. Dress : SD Drill order & gaiters, hats turned up.
4. Bren Gun	(a) Stand on left of gun blindfolded. Strip butt, barrel, body and piston groups, remove bipod. Reassemble, cock gun, fire, stand up. <u>Judging</u> Fastest wins. (b) Prépare for action, action run 50x, fire 2 rounds, stoppage occurs, I.A., continue firing, clear gun, return to start line. Fire 1 mag 20 rds. <u>Judging</u> : Speed 10, Correct drill 10, 1 point per hit. <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut J.B. Van PRAAG, Lieut W.M. BUCKLEY, Lieut G. LUSH.	(a) 1 man (b) 2 men Battle Order less respirator
5. 2" Mortar	To go into action and cover a defined area or feature with smoke. <u>Judging</u> : Accuracy and speed <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut H.C. GILES, Lieut G.A. SCOTT, Lieut G. LUSH	2 men. Battle Order less respirator
6. Section Stalk	Section to approach judge from a given S.P. When judge sees movement he will stop the sec (whistle and flag). <u>Judging</u> : Ground covered, formation etc. <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut P.F. ROOKE, Lieut R.T. LEWIS, Lieut G.D. COMBE	1 NCO & 6 ORS Battle Order less respirator
7. Section Direction Finding	From given S.P. secs will be given a bearing and distance which will bring them to finishing point on Bde Sports Ground area. It will entail a river crossing. Secs start 10 mins apart. <u>Judging</u> : Nearest to finishing point wins. <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut A.H. LUSHINGTON, Lieut J. GARDNER, Lieut R.B. DAVIS.	1 NCO & 6 ORS. Battle Order less respirator
8. 3" Mortar	Manhandle mortars for 100x, come into action, engage target, 9 rds, practice bombs, indirect fire. <u>Judging</u> : Accuracy 40, orders 20, fire discipline 20, speed 20. <u>Organizers</u> : Lieut C.H. GILLES, Lieut J.N. LIDDELL, Lieut E.C. ANDERSON.	Det Comd 4 men. Battle Order less respirator

Event	General Conditions	No in Team, Dress
9. Vickers	Crew 6ft in rear of gun - gun mounted and stripped and lock stripped. 1 belt box to be carried. Spare parts laid out in sequence. Barrel casing to be filled. Order "Action" assemble and bring into action 10 yds forward - fire 50 rounds in bursts of 10 tapping left to right, dismount gun & return to S/Line. Judging : Speed, 10, drill 10, 1 point per shot up to 40 per sq ft Organizers : Lieut E.D. RULE, Lieut G.B.B. FVEY, Lieut R. KENNEDY	1,2,3. Battle Order less respirator
10. Obstacle Race	Pl moves over log obstacle, vault, trip wire, vine bridge, under tunnel and fence. Judging : First team wins. Organizers : Lieut BURTON, Lieut K. GARNSBY, Lieut A.V. CLIFFORD	Pl Comd Pl Sgt 9 secs of 7. Battle Order less respirator
11. M.T.	Vehicle change one front wheel then weave through line of posts. Judging : Speed and skill in driving Organizer : Bde T.O.	Driver & Spare driver
12. T.A. Gun	Towed by Jeep 100x, manhandle 25x, fire 9 rds, return 100x towed by Jeep. Judging : Speed and Gun drill. Organizers : Lieut M. MAHER, Lieut J.C. CHARKE, Lieut R.R. MCKEN	Gun crew. Bde dr in Jeep. Battle Order less respirator
13. Stretcher Bearers	Improvise a stretcher. Apply a dressing to a haemorrhage. Short carry. Answer questions on treatment of case. Materials prepared in advance. Judging : Speed and skill Organizers : Capt N.R. BAIDER, Capt P. KAYE, Sgt HARRISON	Battle order less respirator
14. Sigs	To pass a given message (a) 2 R/T Sets No 108 netted to a given frequency and placed 300 yds apart, sets switched off, thence (b) 2 lamps Lucas with stands placed 200 yds apart dismantled - to erect and pass message by S.R. method, thence (c) 200 yds of fd cable to be run out with a DV on each end and message passed on a phonogram. 20 group messages. Judging : Speed and accuracy. Organizers : Lieut P.M. JAMESON, Lieut D.K. LAING, Lieut O. DEA	12 men 2 each No 108 2 each lamp 2 linesmen 2 telephonists. Battle Order less respirator.
15. Tug-of-war.	Teams to comprise 10, and 1 coach (not to pull), no limit to total weight of team. Dress - football jerseys, shorts Army boots. Two out of three pulls with 3 min rest between 1st and 2nd pull, and 5 min rest between 2nd and 3rd pull. Three feet pulls each side of centre line or if no decision time limit 2 mins. No digging in permitted. Anchor man may place rope over shoulder or around waist rope NOT to be tied but may be looped ONCE. Organizers : Lieut R. BORKEMAN, Lieut A.P.A. DENNESS, Capt H.C. GRANT.	2/28 & 2/32 24 Bde HQ & 2/43
16. Tunnel Ball	Distance front man to rear man to be maintained at 25 yds and even spacing of men to be maintained once "under" throughout team : once "over" throughout team. Judging : Fastest team as long as spacing and passing are correct. Organizers : Lieut BURTON, Lieut A.P.A. DENNESS, Lieut W. LONNIE	12 men
Marshals : Lieut M. HALL, Lieut M. KELLY, Lieut G. BURING. Points allotted : 3, 2, 1, except for events : 1, 2, 3 & 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100		

29 JUL 43

24 AUST INF BDE

SKILL AT ARMS FIELD DAY

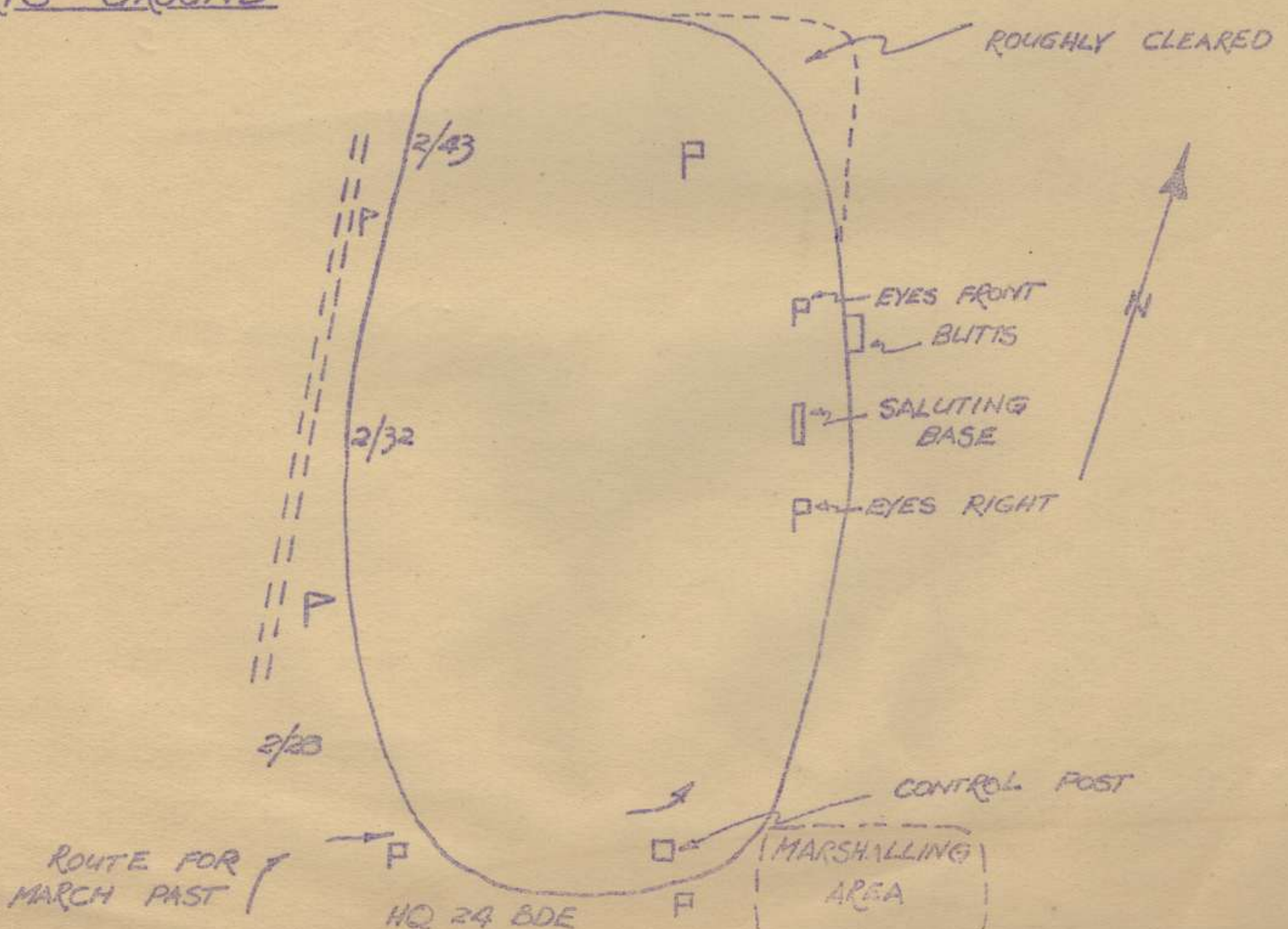
31 JUL 43

1. 24 Aust Inf Bde will march past at 1000 hrs in the following order, HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde, 2/28 Bn, 2/32 Bn and 2/43 Bn. The Bde Comd will take the salute. Approach will be by track from road and track junction 487332. The Ceremonial Drill Coy will lead each unit.
2. Dress (a) for other than competitors - J.G., belt, gaiters, hats turned down.
(b) for competitors in Ceremonial Drill - J.G., drill order with rifles, hats turned up.
(c) for other competitors - as ordered.
3. Competitors in events 1 and 2 will not march past but will proceed straight to the Marshalling Area (Bde Soccer Ground) by 0945 hrs.
4. Immediately after the march past Coys in event 3 will move to the Marshalling area for Inspection.
5. Units have been allotted areas as per attached sketch. HQ 24 Bde RED Flags, 2/28 Bn GREEN, 2/32 Bn RED, 2/43 Bn GREEN.
6. Following event 3 there will be an adjournment for lunch which will be eaten at the ground. 1x15cwt will be available for each Bn and Bde HQ for transport of cut lunches.
7. Event 4 will commence at 1300 hrs.
8. 2/28 - 2/43 Combined Band will report to Saluting Base at 0945 hrs.

24 AUST INF BDE

SPORTS GROUND

Capt.
S.C. 24 Aust Inf Bde



War Diary

PRO FORMA MESSAGE

11/18

TO. A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, BnHQ, QM, RAP, 24 AUST INF BDE, SPARES 4.

FROM 2/28 AUST INF BN.

0 1

31

ref map GORDONVALE 1/53, 360 @ a bn hardening route march will be held
2 aug @ start time 0900 hrs @ Bn HQ order of march Bn HQ B D A C HQ coy
RAP @ NON tactical march single file each side rd 50 yds between coys @
route per att trace @ halts normal lunch halt 1150 hrs to 1300 hrs @ dress
normal fighting order less steel helmets respirators @ normal coy weapons
carried OC HQ coy to arrange HQ coy loads

V. H. ...
Capt.

1230

2/28 Aust Inf Bn Unit

Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24/7/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.	46	46		G.P.O. Assistants	86	86	
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders	4	1	3
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radlographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	27	27		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	12	12		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Hygiene	4	4	
Electricians				Cooks	24	24		Woodturners				Gen Duties	15	13	2 (H.R.)
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				T/O	22	22	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	1		Batman	35	35	
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks	11	11		Rifle & LMG	409	511	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				M.G.	25	25	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical				Motors	62	62	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers				Orderlies	32	32	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors				Pioneers	24	12	12
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks				C.P.	7	7	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Stoemen	6	6	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals				Hygiene	1	1	1 (H.R.)
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.				Med Ord	2	2	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics				Shops	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant				Pay	2	2	
Photewriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.				Shoemaker	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers	1	1		Postal	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers				B/Smiths	1	1	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates				Fitter Gun	1	1	
								Gun Layers				Armourers	1	2	
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	46	46		CARRIED FORWARD	86	86		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	773	858	15 3 (H.R.)

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24 July 43
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
WE			
1 Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
3 Majors ...	3		
9 Captains ...	6		2 (H.R.)
19 Lieutenants ...	32	13	
32 2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	43	13	2 (H.R.)

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
WX12658	Lieut bentwell R.D.	2/28 Bn	16.7.43	Taken on strength from Respts Opps.
WX12526	" brabb P.	"	"	"
WX10659	" Hendley R.G.	"	"	"
WX7460	" Jameson P.M.	"	"	"
WX12099	" Kingsbury W.I.	"	"	"
WX10752	" Howse S.F.	"	"	"

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
WX3421	Major Norman C.H.B.	2/28 Bn	13.7.43	Det. to Brig Hq 9 Aust Div
WX7624	capt Head J.M.	"	"	Hospital admission
WX8575	Lieut Burtan H.	"	15.7.43	"
WX3385	capt Keall G.	"	10.7.43	To 4th Adv of Military Law
WX8713	Lieut Loyed K.R.	"	13.7.43	" 2d Aust Corps Reserves

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
VX 40200	Lt-col	Loughrey J.	2/28 Bn	Yes.	band.
WX 3421	Maj.	Norman C.H.B.	"	No	2 1/2 Det to Reg Hdq and in
WX 3405	"	Northwood V.R.	"	Yes.	OC A bay
WX 3381	"	Sunskill A.V.	"	No	Det in A bay and OC 48 bay.
WX 3406	Capt.	Stenhouse T.R.	"	Yes.	A/OC 118 bay
WX 3391	"	Newbery J.C.	"	"	OC C bay
WX 3385	"	Keall G.	"	No	superintendent
WX 3393	"	Friedman H.J.	"	Yes	adjt
VX 48140	"	Gellibrand T.I.	"	"	superintendent
WX 7500	"	Lipson L.H.	"	"	A/OC D bay
WX 7367	"	Jates G.H.	"	"	Q.M.
WX 7301	Lieut.	Wallace A.D.	"	No	school A/21st D bay.
WX 5268	"	Harris H.J.C.	"	"	Det as S.C. in 2nd Bde
WX 6881	"	Hannatt J.F.	"	Yes	A 2 1/2 B bay.
WX 7571	"	Piper J.W.	"	No	school A 2 1/2 A bay.
WX 11016	"	Eastman E.A.	"	Yes	T.O.
VX 6742	"	Lushington A.H.G.	"	"	I.O.
VX 38663	"	Phelipot W.E.	"	No	superintendent Det 2nd Bde
WX 7303	"	Kule E.D.	"	Yes	No 4 Pl band
WX 11086	"	Paine R.S.	"	"	No 14 Pl band
WX 6805	"	Patterson C.W.R.	"	No	school No 5 Pl band
WX 6837	"	Bockeman R.	"	Yes	No 16 Pl band
WX 8189	"	Barnes G.	"	"	superintendent
WX 9981	"	Giles H.C.	"	"	No 11 Pl band
WX 7221	"	Bavanagh C.O.	"	"	No 7 Pl band
WX 8635	"	Maher M.	"	"	No 4 " "
WX 214	"	Hall M.C.	"	"	superintendent
WX 8404	"	Rooke P.F.	"	"	No 9 Pl band
WX 32854	"	McDuff C.	"	"	superintendent
WX 5557	"	Brooks J.W.	"	"	"
WX 11235	"	Dempsey N.F.	"	"	No 8 Pl band
WX 8563	"	Baker R.S.	"	"	superintendent
WX 10671	"	Gale L.H.	"	"	No 3 Pl band
WX 5271	"	Kennerly D.	"	"	No 17 " "
WX 6886	"	Ben Peafey J.B.	"	"	No 15 " "
WX 6468	"	Benners E.C.	"	"	No 10 " "
WX 8205	"	Yarpen R.	"	"	No 12 " "
WX 12658	"	Canwell R.D.	"	"	superintendent
WX 12526	"	Orable P.	"	"	No 13 Pl band
WX 10689	"	Hendley R.G.	"	"	superintendent
WX 7460	"	Yamilton P.M.	"	"	No 1 Pl band
WX 12099	"	Kingstony W.J.	"	"	superintendent Det 2nd Bde
WX 10752	"	North S.F.	"	"	" " 2/28 Bn

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
WX 9973	Capt.	Bardes K.R.	AAMC	6.7.43	R.M.O.
VX 909	Capt.	Chambers H.W.S.	AA 6L D	11.6.43	Staff

2/28 Aust 2nd Bn
(Unit.)
17 July 43
(Date of Despatch.)

H. L. ...
(Signature of Commander.)
24 Aust 2nd Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/18 Aust Inf Bn Unit

War Diary

Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17/7/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)			
W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
			Surveyors, Engineering			Operating Room Assts.	46	46		G.P.O. Assistants	86	86
			Surveyors, R.A.A.			Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen		
			Surveyors, Topographical			Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers		
			Surveyors, Trigonometrical			Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing		
			Toolmakers			Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental		
			Turners			Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers		
			Watchmakers			Opticians				Rangetakers	4	3
			Welders			Painters				Bivettors		
						Panel Beaters				Roughriders		
						Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers		
						Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers		
						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		
						Radiographers				Stevedores		
						Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine		
			GROUP II.			Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4
			Armourers			Signallers	27	27		Tailors	26	26
			Axemen			Signwriters				Textile Refitters		
			Bakers			Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths		
			Bty. Comd's. Asst.			Well Borers				Vulcanizers		
			Boilermakers			Wheelers				Wagon Erectors		
			Carpenters	12	12	Winchman				Whitesmiths		
			Carpenters and Joiners			Wireman					4	4
			Cooks	24	24	Woodturners					15	13
			Dental Mechanics									2 NR
			Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)									
			Driver-Operator									
			Drainers									
			Electricians									
			Electricians (Engineers)									
			Fire Control Operators			GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.		
			Gun Operator			Battery Surveyors				T.P.T.	22	22
			Hatchman			Butchers	1	1		Butcher	35	35
			Height Taker			Clerks	11	11		Rifle CMP	409	520
			Helio Operator			Clerks, Supply				M.G.	25	25
			Instrument Operator			Clerks, Technical				Mon/az	62	62
			Intelligence Duties	10	10	Coach Trimmers				Orderlies	32	32
			Joiners			Concretors				Pioneers	24	12
			Lineman			Cooks				R.P.	7	7
			Lineman, Signals			Dental Clerk Orderlies				Stonemason	6	6
			Lithographers			Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.		
			Machinists, Metal			Draughtsmen, Signals				H. Higgins	1	1
			Machinists, Wood			Drivers, H.T.				Med Ord	2	2
			Masons			Driver Mechanics				theraps	1	1
			Masseurs			Driver Tptu. Plant				Ray	3	3
			Mechanics, M.T.			Engine Hands, I.C.				Therapist	1	1
			Miners			Equipment Repairers	1	1		Postals	1	1
			Moulders			Farriers				blacksmiths	1	1
			Nurses, Trained			Fitters' Mates				Fitter guns	1	1
			Observation Post Assts.			Gun Layers				removed	1	1
			CARRIED FORWARD	46	46	CARRIED FORWARD	86	86		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	73	86*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17/7/43
Date of Despatch

M. G. ...
Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/21 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
<i>WE</i> Lieut.-Colonels ...	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>3</i> Majors ...	<i>3</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>7</i> Captains ...	<i>7</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>19</i> Lieutenants ...	<i>29</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>32</i> 2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	<i>41</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1</i>

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
<i>Lieut</i>	<i>Osterne NK</i>	<i>2/21 Bn</i>	<i>29.6.43</i>	<i>From 1 Aust Cav Depot.</i>

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D. NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt Col.		Langhans J	2nd Bn	Yes	Comd
Major		Harrison CMB	"	"	2/c
"		Northwood VR	"	"	OC A Coy
"		Tomsett AV	"	No	2. Man. (OC HQ Coy)
Capt		Stankowicz TR	"	Yes	A/c A Coy
"		Newbery J.C.	"	"	OC Coy
"		Keall G	"	"	Superintendent
"		Fredman H.F.	"	"	17/AOTT
"		Gallagher T.I.	"	No	Sup. in 2nd Bn 2/84
"		Loyd L.M.	"	Yes	1 C O Coy
"		Pates G.H.	"	"	Comd
"		Head J.H.	"	"	A/c B Coy
Lieut		Wallace A.D.	"	No	A/c 2nd Coy - 2/c
"		Harris H.J.C.	"	No	2nd Bn S.C. Coy
"		Hannatt J.F.	"	Yes	A 2/c B Coy
"		Piper D.W.	"	"	A 2/c A
"		Castman E.H.	"	"	T.O.
"		Stearns H.K.	"	"	Superintendent
"		Lushington H.N.G.	"	"	I.O.
"		Philpot W.E.	"	No	Sup. in 2nd Bn
"		Rule E.D.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		Price R.S.	"	"	"
"		Atkinson C.W.R.	"	No	2/c
"		Beckmann R	"	Yes	"
"		Barnes G	"	"	Superintendent
"		Giles H.C.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Caravanagh C.D.	"	"	"
"		Joyce H.R.	"	No	Sup. in 2nd Bn
"		Mitchell M.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		Hall H.C.	"	"	Superintendent
"		Ratke P.F.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Mitchell C.W.	"	"	Superintendent
"		Buckton H.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Berlin H.F.	"	"	"
"		Baker R.J.	"	"	Superintendent
"		Giles L.P.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		Kennedy D.	"	"	"
"		Tom Peang S.B.	"	"	"
"		Bennett E.C.	"	"	"
"		Warren R	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Lieut		Tomsett G.M.C.	A.A.M.C.	10.7.43	R.M.O.
Major		Chandler H.W.S.	A.A.C.M.D.	11.7.43	Chaplain
Lieut		Cartwright A.D.	Reinf	1.8.43	Superintendent
"		Wright P.	"	"	"
"		Hindley R.G.	"	"	Reinforcement
"		Langford H.W.	"	"	Reinforcement
"		Kingdon H.S.	"	"	Reinforcement
"		Maitland S.R.	"	"	Reinforcement

2nd Aust Inf Bn (Unit.) Lt Col
 3 Jul 43 (Date of Despatch.) (Signature of Commander.)
 2nd Aust Inf Bn (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Aust Inf Bn War Diary Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3/7/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefakers	4	2	2
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	-
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	24	24	-	Tailors	1	1	-
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6	-	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks	18	18	-	Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	674	780	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1	-				
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	4	4	-				
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	7	7	-	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				B. Smith	1	1	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Alphons	1	1	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				Other NOT			
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				T.G.	10	9	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1	-				
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	31	31	-	CARRIED FORWARD	61	61	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	755	857	* 2

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3 Jul 43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/28 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

War Diary

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
WE Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	3		
9 Captains	7		1
19 Lieutenants	28	9	
2nd Lieutenants			
32 Quartermasters	1		
District Officers			
Totals	40	9	1

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt.	Gellibrand T. J.	2/28 Bn	4.7.43	beared to be detached to HR 24 Aust Inf Bn
Lieut	Woyes K.R.	"	5.7.43	beared to be detached to 2/28 Aust Inf Bn

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Osborne N.K.	2/28 Bn	9.7.43	was 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
"	Piper J.W.	"	3.7.43	to HR for school

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col		Loughrey J.	2/28 Rpt	yes	band
Major		Norman C.H.B.	"	"	2 ilc
"		Northwood V.R.	"	"	OC A bay
"		Tunstall A.V.	"	No	Det WA L of c crew OC HR bay
bapt		Stenkove T.R.	"	yes	A/OC HR bay.
"		Newbery J.C.	"	"	OC C bay
"		Keall G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Friedman H.J.	"	"	aladjit
"		Gellibrand T. I.	"	"	superintendent
"		Thyford L.H.	"	"	A/OC D bay.
"		Wales G.H.	"	"	Q.M.
"		Head J.M.	"	"	A/OC B bay.
lieut		Wallace A.D.	"	No	A/2 ilc D bay - sch.
"		Novis H.J.C.	"	No	24 Bde SG teamer
"		Mannals J.F.	"	yes	A/2 ilc B bay.
"		Piper J.W.	"	No	A/2 ilc A bay - sch.
"		Eastman E.A.	"	yes	T.O.
"		Lushington A.H.G.	"	"	1-0.
"		Philpot W.E.	"	No	superintendent Det 24 Bde
"		Rule E.D.	"	yes	no 2 Pl band
"		Pice R.S.	"	"	no 14 Pl band
"		Paterson C.W.R.	"	No	no 5 Pl band
"		Rockeman R.	"	yes	no 16 Pl band
"		Barnes G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Giles H.C.	"	"	no 11 Pl band
"		Lawanagh C.O.	"	"	no 7 Pl band
"		Lopez K.R.	"	yes	superintendent
"		Maber M.	"	"	no 4 Pl band
"		Hall M.C.	"	"	superintendent
"		Roche P.F.	"	"	no 9 Pl band
"		McFadden G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Brooks J.W.	"	"	superintendent
"		Burke H.	"	"	no 13 Pl band
"		Daykin N.F.	"	"	no 8 Pl band
"		Roberts R.T.	"	"	superintendent
"		Giles L.H.	"	"	no 3 Pl band
"		Hennidy D.	"	"	no 17 Pl band
"		Van Praag J.B.	"	"	no 15 Pl band
"		Hennes E.C.	"	"	no 19 Pl band
"		Warren R.	"	"	no 12 Pl band

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
bapt.		Barder K.R.	AAMC	6.7.43	R.M.O.
bapt		Chambers H.W.S.	AA 6th D	11.6.43	Chaplain
lieut		Bonwell R.D.	Ampts.	1.1.45	superintendent
"		Grady P.	"	"	superintendent
"		Hindley R.G.	"	"	superintendent
"		Jameson P.M.	"	"	superintendent
"		Kingston W.J.	"	"	superintendent
"		North S.F.	"	"	superintendent

2/28 Aust Inf Bde
10 July 43
(Unit.)
(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Signature of Commander.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Aust Inf Bn Unit

War Diary

Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10/7/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	2	2
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	-
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	24	24	-	Tailors	1	1	-
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6	-	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks	18	18	-	Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	674	777	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1					
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	4	4					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	7	7	-	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				B/Smith	1	1	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				artificer	1	1	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				Other HOT			
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				T.G.	10	9	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1					
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	31	31	-	CARRIED FORWARD	61	61		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	755	855	2

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch 10 July 43

Signature of Commander